# HEATER & AIR CONDITIONING CONTROL SYSTEM

# CONTENTS

#### **AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING**

PRECAUTION5
PRECAUTIONS
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION6
COMPONENT PARTS6
FRONT AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYS- TEM
REAR AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYS- TEM
ACCS (ADVANCED CLIMATE CONTROL SYS- TEM)
SYSTEM15
FRONT AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYS- TEM

FRONT AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYS-	F
TEM : System Diagram15 FRONT AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYS-	
TEM : System Description15	
FRONT AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYS-	0
TEM : Air Flow Control16	1
FRONT AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYS-	Н
TEM : Air Inlet Control17	
FRONT AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYS-	
TEM : Air Outlet Control18	
FRONT AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYS-	HA
TEM : Compressor Control18	
FRONT AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYS-	
TEM : Door Control19	J
FRONT AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYS-	
TEM : Temperature Control22	
FRONT AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYS-	K
TEM : Intelligent Key Interlock Function22	
FRONT AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYS-	
TEM : Fail-safe23	
	L
REAR AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYS-	
REAR AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYS-	M
TEM : System Diagram24	
REAR AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYS-	
TEM : System Description24	N
REAR AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYS-	
TEM : Air Flow Control25	
REAR AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYS-	
TEM : Air Outlet Control26	0
REAR AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYS-	
TEM : Door Control	
REAR AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYS-	Ρ
TEM : Temperature Control	
REAR AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYS-	
TEM : Intelligent Key Interlock Function28	
ACCS (ADVANCED CLIMATE CONTROL SYS-	
TEM)	
· _···/	

А

В

С

D

Е

ACCS (ADVANCED CLIMATE CONTROL SYS- TEM) : System Diagram       29         ACCS (ADVANCED CLIMATE CONTROL SYS- TEM) : System Description       29         ACCS (ADVANCED CLIMATE CONTROL SYS- TEM) : Automatic Intake Control (Exhaust Gas / Outside Odor Detecting Mechanism)       29         ACCS (ADVANCED CLIMATE CONTROL SYS- TEM) : Automatic Intake Control (Exhaust Gas / Outside Odor Detecting Mechanism)       29         ACCS (ADVANCED CLIMATE CONTROL SYS- TEM) : Plasmacluster Control       30         ACCS (ADVANCED CLIMATE CONTROL SYS- TEM) : Intelligent Key Interlock Function       30
OPERATION
FRONT AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYS-       32         FRONT AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYS-       32         FRONT AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYS-       32
REAR AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYS-
TEM       37         REAR AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYS-       37         TEM : Switch Name and Function       37
ACCS (ADVANCED CLIMATE CONTROL SYS-
TEM)39ACCS (ADVANCED CLIMATE CONTROL SYS- TEM) : Switch Name and Function39
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (A/C AUTO AMP.) 41 Description
ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION 44
A/C AUTO AMP. 44 Reference Value 44 Fail-safe 47 DTC Index 47
ECM, IPDM E/R, BCM
WIRING DIAGRAM51
AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM 51 Wiring Diagram
BASIC INSPECTION 64
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW 64 Work Flow 64
OPERATION INSPECTION67
FRONT AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYS-       67         FRONT AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYS-       67         TEM : Work Procedure       67
REAR AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYS- TEM

REAR AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYS-
TEM : Work Procedure
ACCS (ADVANCED CLIMATE CONTROL SYS-
TEM)71 ACCS (ADVANCED CLIMATE CONTROL SYS-
TEM) : Work Procedure71
SYSTEM SETTING73
FRONT AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYS-
TEM
TEM : Temperature Setting Trimmer (Front)73
FRONT AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYS- TEM : Foot Position Setting Trimmer
FRONT AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYS-
TEM : Inlet Port Memory Function (FRE)74 FRONT AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYS-
TEM : Inlet Port Memory Function (REC)74
REAR AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYS-
TEM74 REAR AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYS-
TEM : Temperature Setting Trimmer (Rear)74
ACCS (ADVANCED CLIMATE CONTROL SYS-
TEM)75 ACCS (ADVANCED CLIMATE CONTROL SYS-
TEM) : Exhaust Gas / Outside Odor Detecting
Sensor Sensitivity Adjustment Function
TEM) : Auto Intake Switch Interlocking Movement
Change Function75
DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS 77
U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT 77
Description
Diagnosis Procedure
U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)
Description78
DTC Logic78 Diagnosis Procedure78
B2578, B2579 FRONT IN-VEHICLE SENSOR 79
DTC Logic
Diagnosis Procedure79
Component Inspection80
B257B, B257C AMBIENT SENSOR
DTC Logic82 Diagnosis Procedure82
Component Inspection
B2581, B2582 INTAKE SENSOR
DTC Logic
Diagnosis Procedure85 Component Inspection86

#### B262A, B262B, B2657, B2658 EXHAUST GAS/OUTSIDE ODOR DETECTING SENSOR

GAS/OUTSIDE ODOR DETECTING SENSOR	
88 DTC Logic	
B2630, B2631 SUNLOAD SENSOR (DRIVER SIDE)	
Component Inspection	
Diagnosis Procedure	
B2636, B2637, B2638, B2639, B2654, B2655           FRONT MODE DOOR MOTOR           DTC Logic           Biagnosis Procedure	
B263D, B263E, B263F INTAKE DOOR MO-           TOR         100           DTC Logic         100           Diagnosis Procedure         100	
B2661, B2662, B2663 UPPER VENTILATOR           DOOR MOTOR         102           DTC Logic         102           Diagnosis Procedure         102	
B2664, B2665 REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR 104 DTC Logic	
B2666, B2669, B266A REAR MODE DOOR           MOTOR         106           DTC Logic         106           Diagnosis Procedure         106	
B2667, B2668 SUNLOAD SENSOR (PAS- SENGER SIDE)108DTC Logic108Diagnosis Procedure108Component Inspection109	
B266B, B266C REAR IN-VEHICLE SENSOR.111 DTC Logic	

B27B0 A/C	AUTO AMP.		4
DTC Logic		11	14

Diagnosis Procedure114	0
POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT 115	А
A/C AUTO AMP	В
FRONT AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR (DRIVER SIDE) 115 FRONT AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR (DRIVER SIDE) : Diagnosis Procedure	С
FRONT AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR (PASSENGER	
SIDE)	D
FRONT MODE DOOR MOTOR	E
INTAKE DOOR MOTOR	F
REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR119 REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR : Diagnosis Pro- cedure	G
REAR A/C CONTROL120 REAR A/C CONTROL : Diagnosis Procedure120	Н
REAR MODE DOOR MOTOR	HAC
UPPER VENTILATOR DOOR MOTOR	J
DOOR MOTOR	К
DOOR MOTOR COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT. 125 Diagnosis Procedure	L
FRONT BLOWER MOTOR126Diagnosis Procedure126Component Inspection (Front Blower Motor)127Component Inspection (Blower Relay)128	Μ
IONIZER129Component Function Check129Diagnosis Procedure129	N
MAGNET CLUTCH	0
Diagnosis Procedure	Р
	Ρ

REAR BLOWER MOTOR Diagnosis Procedure Component Inspection	136
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	138
FRONT AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM Diagnosis Chart By Symptom	
REAR AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM Diagnosis Chart By Symptom	
ACCS (ADVANCED CLIMATE CONTROL SYSTEM)	
INSUFFICIENT COOLING	143
FRONT AIR CONDITIONER FRONT AIR CONDITIONER : Description FRONT AIR CONDITIONER : Diagnosis Proce- dure	143
REAR AIR CONDITIONER REAR AIR CONDITIONER : Description REAR AIR CONDITIONER : Diagnosis Procedur	144
INSUFFICIENT HEATING	145
FRONT AIR CONDITIONER FRONT AIR CONDITIONER : Description FRONT AIR CONDITIONER : Diagnosis Proce- dure	145
REAR AIR CONDITIONER REAR AIR CONDITIONER : Description REAR AIR CONDITIONER : Diagnosis Procedur	146
INTELLIGENT KEY INTERLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE Description Diagnosis Procedure	<b> 147</b> 147
COMPRESSOR DOSE DOT OPERATE Description Diagnosis Procedure	148
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	150
FRONT A/C CONTROL Removal and Installation	
REAR A/C CONTROL	151

Removal and Installation 151
A/C AUTO AMP
AMBIENT SENSOR153 Removal and Installation
IN-VEHICLE SENSOR154
FRONT A/C UNIT ASSEMBLY 154 FRONT A/C UNIT ASSEMBLY : Removal and In- stallation 154
REAR A/C UNIT ASSEMBLY
SUNLOAD SENSOR155 Removal and Installation
INTAKE SENSOR156 Exploded View
EXHAUST GAS/OUTSIDE ODOR SENSOR157 Removal and Installation
DOOR MOTOR158 Exploded View
MODE DOOR MOTOR 159 MODE DOOR MOTOR : Removal and Installation. 159
AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR 159 AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR : Removal and Installa- tion
INTAKE DOOR MOTOR 159 INTAKE DOOR MOTOR : Removal and Installa- tion
UPPER VENTILATOR DOOR MOTOR
REAR MODE DOOR MOTOR
REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR 160 REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR : Removal and In- stallation 160
IONIZER161 Exploded View

# < PRECAUTION >

А

В

Е

F

Н

# PRECAUTION PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

#### WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision that would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see "SRS AIR BAG".
- Never use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

#### PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

#### WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, never use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing HAC serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.
- К

L

M

Ν

Ρ

J

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

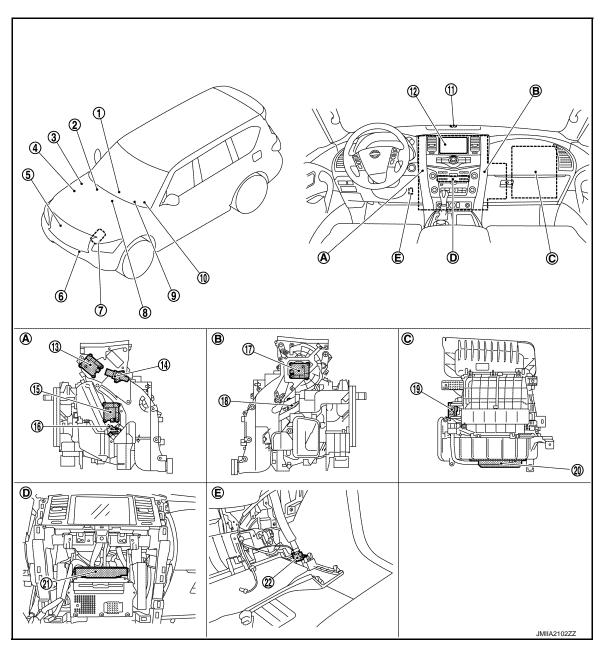
# SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

**COMPONENT PARTS** 

FRONT AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

FRONT AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000009010056



- 1. Preset switch
- 4. ECM Refer to <u>EC-23, "Component Parts</u> Location"
- 7. Magnet clutch

- 2. Engine coolant temperature sensor Refer to <u>EC-23, "Component Parts</u> <u>Location"</u>.
- 5. Refrigerant pressure sensor
- AV control unit Refer to <u>AV-12, "Component Parts</u> Location".
- 3. IPDM E/R Refer to <u>PCS-4, "Component Parts</u> Location".
- 6. Ambient sensor

9. BCM Refer to <u>BCS-4, "BODY CONTROL</u> <u>SYSTEM : Component Parts Loca-</u> tion".

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## [AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

	10.	Combination meter Refer to <u>MWI-6, "METER SYSTEM :</u> <u>Component Parts Location"</u> .	11.	Sunload sensor	12.	Front display	А
	13.	Upper ventilator door motor	14.	Aspirator	15.	Front air mix door motor (Driver side)	
	16.	Intake sensor	17.	Front mode door motor	18.	Front air mix door motor (Passenger side)	В
	19.	Intake door motor	20.	Front blower motor	21.	A/C auto amp.	
:	22.	Front in-vehicle sensor					С
	A.	Left side of heater & cooling unit as- sembly	В.	Right side of heater & cooling unit as- sembly	C.	Back side of blower unit assembly	0
l	D.	Cluster lid C is removed	E.	Instrument lower panel LH is re-			D

# FRONT AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM : Component Description

moved

INFOID:000000009010057 Е

	Component	Description
Ambient sensor		Ambient sensor measures ambient air temperature. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.
AV control unit		AV control unit transmits front A/C control operation signal to A/C auto amp. via CAN communication line.
A/C auto amp.		A/C auto amp. controls front automatic air conditioning system by inputting and calculating signals from each sensor and each switch. A/C auto amp. has self-diagnosis function. Diagnosis of front automatic air conditioning system can be performed quickly.
BCM		BCM transmits key ID signal to A/C auto amp. via CAN communication line.
	Front blower motor	Refer to <u>HAC-13</u> .
Blower unit	Intake door motor	The LCU (Local Control Unit) is installed to intake door motor so as to per- form the multiplex communication control (LIN). Refer to <u>HAC-19, "FRONT AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM :</u> <u>Door Control"</u> .
Combination met	ier	Combination meter transmits vehicle speed signal to A/C auto amp. via CAN communication line.
ECM		ECM controls compressor according to status of engine and refrigerant. ECM transmits engine coolant temperature signal to A/C auto amp. via CAN communication line.
Engine coolant te	emperature sensor	Engine coolant temperature sensor measures engine coolant temperature. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in tempera- ture. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.
Front display		Front display indicates operation status of front automatic air conditioning system.
Front in-vehicle s	sensor	Front in-vehicle sensor measures temperature of intake air that flows through aspirator to passenger room. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.

Ρ

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## [AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

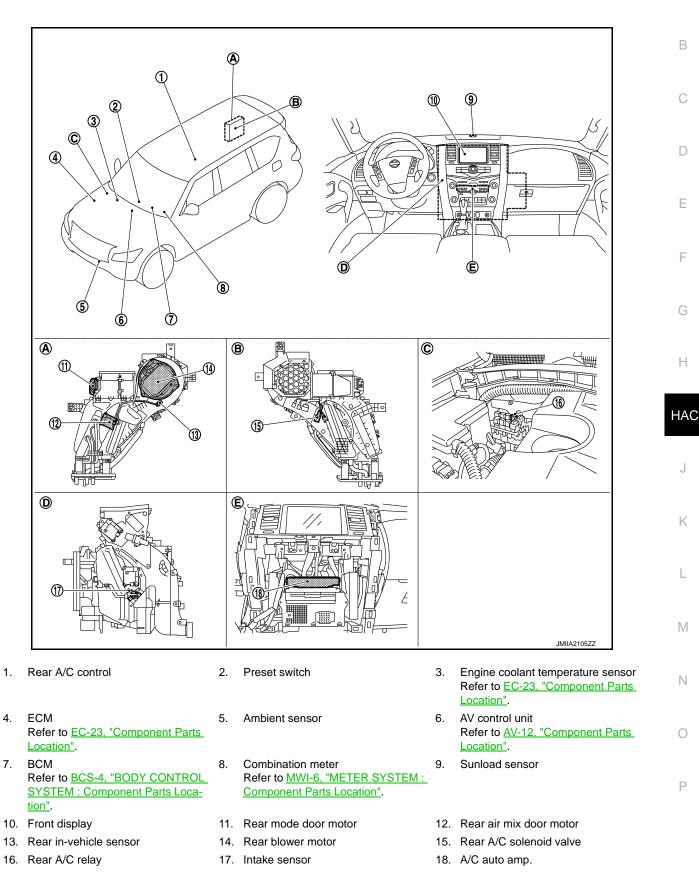
(	Component	Description		
	Aspirator	Refer to <u>HAC-12</u> .		
	Front air mix door motor (Driver side)	The LCU (Local Control Unit) is installed to front air mix door motor (driver side) so as to perform the multiplex communication control (LIN). Refer to <u>HAC-19</u> , "FRONT AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM : <u>Door Control"</u> .		
	Front air mix door motor (Pas- senger side)	The LCU (Local Control Unit) is installed to front air mix door motor (pas- senger side) so as to perform the multiplex communication control (LIN). Refer to <u>HAC-19</u> , "FRONT AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM : <u>Door Control"</u> .		
Heater & cooling unit assembly	Front mode door motor	The LCU (Local Control Unit) is installed to front mode door motor so as to perform the multiplex communication control (LIN). Refer to <u>HAC-19</u> , "FRONT AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM : <u>Door Control"</u> .		
	Intake sensor	Intake sensor measures temperature of front evaporator fin temperature. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in tempera- ture. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.		
	Upper ventilator door motor	The LCU (Local Control Unit) is installed to upper ventilator door motor so as to perform the multiplex communication control (LIN). Refer to <u>HAC-19</u> , "FRONT AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM : <u>Door Control</u> ".		
IPDM E/R		A/C relay is integrated in IPDM E/R. IPDM E/R operates A/C relay when A/ C compressor request signal is received from ECM via CAN communica- tion line.		
Magnet clutch		The magnet clutch is the device that drives the compressor with the signal from IPDM E/R. Compressor is driven by the magnet clutch which is magnetized by electric power supply. IPDM controls magnet clutch by turning the built in A/C relay to ON $\Leftrightarrow$ OFF according to ECM request.		
Preset switch		Preset switch is integrated with front A/C control and AV operation switch. Front A/C control operation signal is transmitted from preset switch to AV control unit via communication line.		
Refrigerant pressure s	ensor	Refer to <u>HAC-13</u> .		
Sunload sensor		Sunload sensor measures sunload amount. This sensor is a dual system so that sunload for driver side and passenger side are measured separate- ly. This sensor converts sunload amount to voltage signal by photodiode and transmits to A/C auto amp.		

REAR AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## [AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

REAR AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM : Component Parts Location



#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

A. Right side of rear A/C unit assembly B. Left side of rear A/C unit assembly

C. Back side of engine room (RH)

- D. Left side of heater & cooling unit as- E. sembly

Cluster lid C is removed

# **REAR AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM : Component Description**

INFOID:000000009010059

(	Component	Description
Ambient sensor		Ambient sensor measures ambient air temperature. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.
AV control unit		AV control unit transmits front A/C control operation signal to A/C auto amp. via CAN communication line.
A/C auto amp.		A/C auto amp. controls rear automatic air conditioning system by inputting and calculating signals from each sensor and each switch. A/C auto amp. has self-diagnosis function. Diagnosis of rear automatic air conditioning system can be performed quickly.
BCM		BCM transmits key ID signal to A/C auto amp. via CAN communication line.
Combination meter		Combination meter transmits vehicle speed signal to A/C auto amp. via CAN communication line.
ECM		ECM transmits engine coolant temperature signal to A/C auto amp. via CAN communication line.
Engine coolant temperature sensor		Engine coolant temperature sensor measures engine coolant temperature. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in tempera- ture. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.
Front display		Front display indicates operation status of rear automatic air conditioning system.
Heater & cooling unit assembly		Intake sensor measures temperature of front evaporator fin temperature. The sensor uses a thermistor which is sensitive to the change in tempera- ture. The electrical resistance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.
Preset switch		Preset switch is integrated with front A/C control and AV operation switch. Front A/C control operation signal is transmitted from preset switch to AV control unit via communication line.
Rear A/C control		The operation of the rear A/C control is communicated with the A/C auto amp. via communication line.
Rear A/C relay		Power is supplied to the rear A/C solenoid valve through rear A/C relay with A/C auto amp. control.

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## [AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

Component		Description
	Rear air mix door motor	The LCU (Local Control Unit) is installed to rear air mix door motor so as to perform the multiplex communication control (LIN). Refer to HAC-27, "REAR AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM : Door Control".
	Rear A/C solenoid valve	Rear A/C solenoid valve operates by power supply from rear A/C relay and opens refrigerant line to rear evaporator.
Rear A/C unit assem-	Rear blower motor	Refer to <u>HAC-13</u> .
bly	Rear in-vehicle sensor	Rear in-vehicle sensor measures temperature of intake air that flows through rear blower motor to passenger room. The sensor uses a ther- mistor which is sensitive to the change in temperature. The electrical resis- tance of the thermistor decreases as temperature increases.
	Rear mode door motor	The LCU (Local Control Unit) is installed to rear mode door motor so as to perform the multiplex communication control (LIN). Refer to HAC-27, "REAR AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM : Door Control".
Sunload sensor		Sunload sensor measures sunload amount. This sensor is a dual system so that sunload for driver side and passenger side are measured separate- ly. This sensor converts sunload amount to voltage signal by photodiode and transmits to A/C auto amp.

# ACCS (ADVANCED CLIMATE CONTROL SYSTEM)

# ACCS (ADVANCED CLIMATE CONTROL SYSTEM) : Component Parts Location

INFOID:00000000000000000000

G

HAC

J

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

1.	Preset switch	2.	Exhaust gas / outside odor detecting sensor	3.	AV control unit Refer to <u>AV-12, "Component Parts</u> <u>Location"</u> .
4.	BCM Refer to <u>BCS-4, "BODY CONTROL</u> <u>SYSTEM : Component Parts Loca-</u> <u>tion"</u> .	5.	Front display	6.	lonizer
7.	Intake door motor	8.	A/C auto amp.		
A.	Left side of heater & cooling unit as- sembly	В.	Back side of blower unit assembly	C.	Cluster lid C is removed

# ACCS (ADVANCED CLIMATE CONTROL SYSTEM) : Component Description

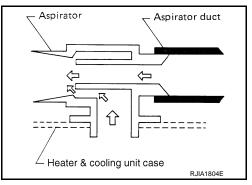
INFOID:000000009010061

Component		Description
AV control unit		AV control unit transmits A/C switch operation signal to A/C auto amp. via CAN communication line.
A/C auto amp.		A/C auto amp. controls ACCS (advanced climate control system) by input- ting and calculating signals from each sensor and each switch. A/C auto amp. has self-diagnosis function. Diagnosis of ACCS (advanced climate control system) can be performed quickly.
BCM		BCM transmits key ID signal to A/C auto amp. via CAN communication line.
Blower unit	Intake door motor	The LCU (Local Control Unit) is installed to intake door motor so as to per- form the multiplex communication control (LIN). Refer to <u>HAC-19</u> , "FRONT AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM : <u>Door Control</u> ".
Exhaust gas / outside o	dor detecting sensor	Exhaust gas / outside odor detecting sensor measures unpleasant odor out- side of passenger room. In addition to previous exhaust gas detection func- tion, unpleasant odor in ambient atmosphere is measured.
Front display		Front display indicates operation status of ACCS (advanced climate control system).
Heater & cooling unit as- sembly		lonizer generates an approximately equal proportional amount of positive and negative ions in the air.
Preset switch		Preset switch is integrated with front A/C control and AV operation switch. Front A/C control operation signal is transmitted from preset switch to AV control unit via communication line.

## Aspirator

INFOID:000000009010062

The aspirator generates the vacuum by the air blown from the heater & cooling unit and draws the air of the passenger room to the front in-vehicle sensor area via the aspirator duct.



## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## Front Blower Motor

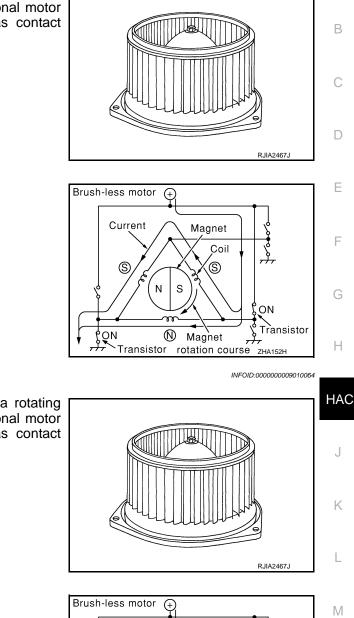
The front blower motor utilizes a brush-less motor with a rotating magnet. Quietness is improved comparing to a conventional motor (brush motor) that rotates coil while brush functions as contact points.

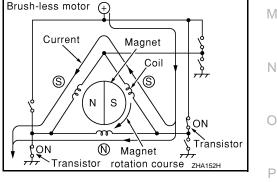
## **Rear Blower Motor**

The rear blower motor utilizes a brush-less motor with a rotating magnet. Quietness is improved comparing to a conventional motor (brush motor) that rotates coil while brush functions as contact points.

**Refrigerant Pressure Sensor** 

Description





INFOID:000000009010065

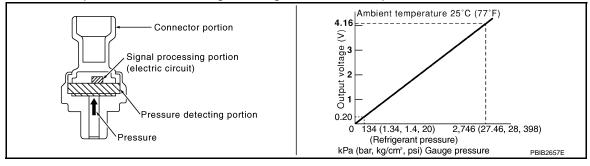
А

INFOID:000000009010063

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

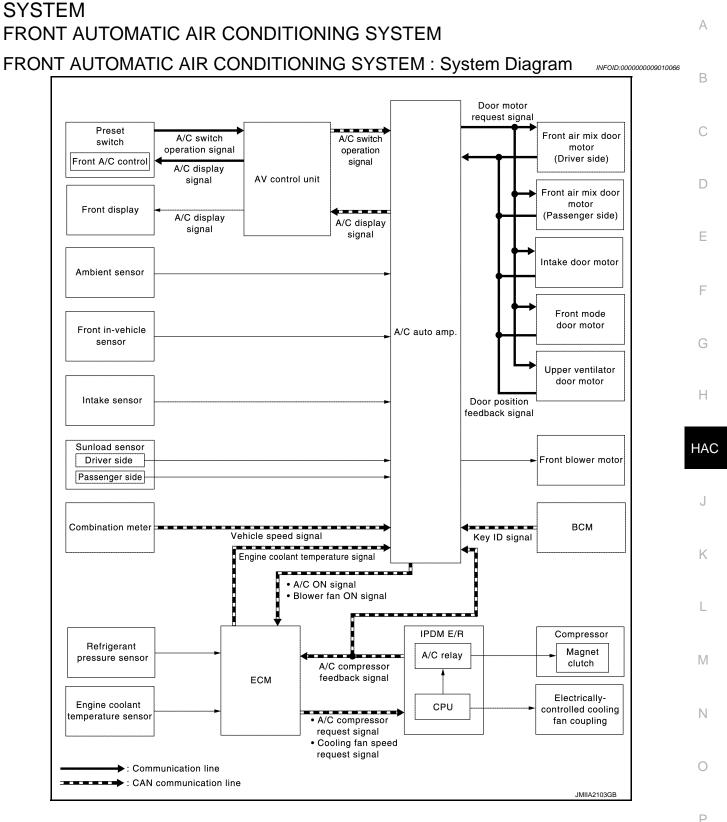
#### [AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

Refrigerant pressure sensor is installed to upper portion of liquid tank. The refrigerant pressure sensor converts high-pressure side refrigerant pressure into voltage and outputs it to ECM. ECM operates cooling system protection and idle speed control according to voltage value that is input.



#### Structure and operation

The refrigerant pressure sensor is a capacitance type sensor. It consists of a pressure detection area and a signal processing area. The pressure detection area, which is a variable capacity condenser, changes internal static capacitance according to pressure force. The signal processing area detects the static capacitance of the pressure detection area, converts the static capacitance into a voltage value, and transmits the voltage value to ECM.



 Front automatic air conditioning system is controlled by each function of A/C auto amp., ECM, IPDM E/R and BCM.

Control by A/C auto amp.

- HAC-16, "FRONT AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM : Air Flow Control"
- HAC-17, "FRONT AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM : Air Inlet Control"

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- HAC-18. "FRONT AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM : Air Outlet Control"
- HAC-18, "FRONT AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM : Compressor Control"
   HAC-19, "FRONT AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM : Door Control"
- HAC-19, FRONT AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM: Door Control
   HAC-22, "FRONT AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM: Temperature Control"
- HAC-22, "FRONT AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM : Intelligent Key Interlock Function"
- Correction for input value of each sensor

#### Ambient sensor (setting temperature correction)

 A/C auto amp. controls passenger room temperature so that the optimum level always matches the temperature level that passenger may feel. Correction is applied to the target temperature that is set using temperature control dial, according to ambient temperature detected by ambient sensor.

Front in-vehicle sensor [in-vehicle temperature (front side) correction]

• Passenger room temperature (front side) detected by front in-vehicle sensor is corrected for each front air conditioning control (driver side and passenger side)

Intake sensor (intake temperature correction)

 A/C auto amp. performs correction to change recognition intake temperature of A/C auto amp. quickly when difference is large between recognition intake temperature and intake temperature detected by intake temperature sensor. The correction is performed to change recognition intake temperature slowly when difference is small.

Sunload sensor (sunload amount correction)

- Sunload amount detected by sunload sensor is corrected for each air conditioning control (driver side and passenger side).
- A/C auto amp. performs correction to change recognition sunload amount of A/C auto amp. slowly when sunload amount changes quickly, for example when entering or exiting a tunnel.

Control by ECM

- Cooling fan control Refer to <u>EC-48, "COOLING FAN CONTROL : System Description"</u>.
   Air conditioning cut control.
- Refer to EC-55, "AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL : System Description".

Control by IPDM E/R

- Relay control
- Refer to <u>PCS-5, "RELAY CONTROL SYSTEM : System Description"</u>.
- Cooling fan control Refer to <u>PCS-8, "POWER CONTROL SYSTEM : System Description"</u>.

Control by BCM

- Intelligent key interlock function

Refer to <u>DLK-18, "INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : System Description"</u>.

• Front A/C control (preset switch) transmits the commands for front automatic air conditioning system operation to AV control unit via communication line, then AV control unit transmits the commands to A/C auto amp. via CAN communication. A/C auto amp. transmits each indication information to AV control unit via CAN communication. AV control unit displays each indication information that is received.

FRONT AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM : Air Flow Control

INFOID:000000009010068

#### DESCRIPTION

- A/C auto amp. changes duty ratio of blower motor drive signal and controls air flow continuously. When air flow is increased, duty ratio of front blower motor control signal gradually increases to prevent a sudden increase in air flow.
- In addition to manual control and automatic control, air flow control is consist of starting fan speed control, low coolant temperature starting control, high in-vehicle temperature starting control and fan speed control at door motor operation

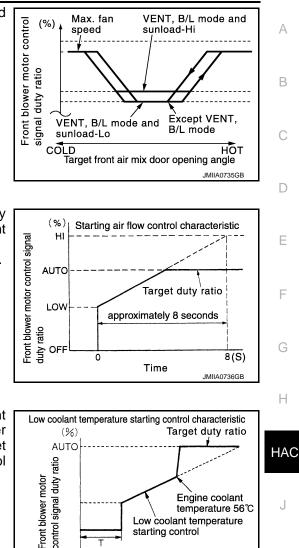
#### AUTOMATIC AIR FLOW CONTROL

- A/C auto amp. decides target air flow depending on target front air mix door opening angle.
- A/C auto amp. changes duty ratio of front blower motor control signal and controls the air flow continuously so that air flow matches to target air flow.

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

When air outlet is VENT or B/L, the minimum air flow is changed depending on sunload.

## **[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]**



#### STARTING AIR FLOW CONTROL

- When front blower motor is activated. A/C auto amp. gradually increases duty ratio of front blower motor control signal to prevent a sudden increase in discharge air flow.
- It takes approximately 8 seconds for air flow to reach HI from LOW.

## LOW COOLANT TEMPERATURE STARTING CONTROL

If the engine coolant temperature is 56°C (133°F) or less, to prevent a cold discharged air flow, A/C auto amp. suspends front blower motor activation for the maximum 150 seconds depending on target front air mix door opening angle. After this, front blower motor control signal is increased gradually, and front blower motor is activated.

#### HIGH IN-VEHICLE TEMPERATURE STARTING CONTROL

When front evaporator fin temperature is high [intake sensor value is 35°C (95°F) or more], to prevent a hot discharged air flow, A/C auto amp. suspends front blower motor activation for approximately 3 seconds so that front evaporator is cooled by refrigerant.

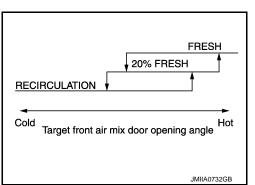
#### FAN SPEED CONTROL AT DOOR MOTOR OPERATION

When front mode door motor is activated while air flow is more than the specified value, A/C auto amp. reduces temporarily fan speed so that front mode door moves smoothly.

#### FRONT AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM : Air Inlet Control

The intake door is automatically controlled by the temperature setting, ambient temperature, in-vehicle temperature (front side), intake temperature, amount of sunload and ON/OFF operation of the compressor.

Intake door automatic control selects FRE, 20% FRE, or REC depending on a target front air mix door opening angle, based on invehicle temperature (front side), ambient temperature, and sunload.



# temperature 56°C

Κ

L

Low coolant temperature starting control

IMIIA0737GB

INFOID:000000009010069

T: Front blower motor regulatory time (T<approximately 150 seconds)

Μ

Ν

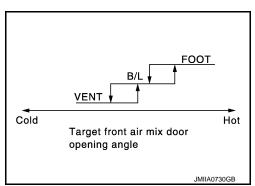
Ρ

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## [AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

## FRONT AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM : Air Outlet Control

- While air outlet is in automatic control, A/C auto amp. selects the front mode door position depending on a target front air mix door angle and outlet air temperature calculated from sunload.
- If ambient temperature is excessively low, D/F is selected to prevent windshield fogging when air outlet is set to FOOT.



# FRONT AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM : Compressor Control

INFOID:000000009010071

## DESCRIPTION

- When the compressor activation condition is satisfied while blower motor is activated, A/C auto amp. transmits A/C ON signal and blower fan ON signal to ECM via CAN communication.
- ECM judges that the compressor can be activated depending on each sensors state (refrigerant pressure sensor signal, and others). And transmits A/C compressor request signal to IPDM E/R via CAN communication.
- IPDM E/R turns A/C relay ON and activates the compressor depending on request from ECM.

## COMPRESSOR PROTECTION CONTROL AT PRESSURE MALFUNCTION

When high-pressure side value that is detected by refrigerant pressure sensor is as per the following state, ECM requests IPDM E/R to turn A/C relay OFF and stops the compressor.

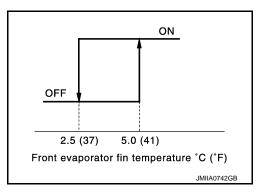
- 3.12 MPa (31.82 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 452.4 psi) or more (When the engine speed is less than 1,500 rpm)
- 2.74 MPa (27.95 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 397.3 psi) or more (When the engine speed is 1,500 rpm or more)
- 0.14 MPa (1.43 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 20.3 psi) or less

#### COMPRESSOR OIL CIRCULATION CONTROL

When the engine starts while the engine coolant temperature is 56°C (133°F) or less, ECM activates the compressor for approximately 6 seconds and circulates the compressor lubricant once.

#### LOW TEMPERATURE PROTECTION CONTROL

- When intake sensor detects that front evaporator fin temperature is 2.5°C (37°F) or less, A/C auto amp. requests ECM to turn compressor OFF, and stops the compressor.
- When the front evaporator fin temperature returns to 5.0°C (41°F) or more, the compressor is activated.



## OPERATING RATE CONTROL

When set temperature is other than fully cold or air outlet is "VENT", "B/L" or "FOOT" A/C auto amp. controls the compressor activation depending on ambient temperature.

#### AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL

When set engine is running is excessively high load condition, ECM requests IPDM E/R to turn A/C relay OFF, and stops the compressor. Refer to <u>EC-55. "AIR CONDITIONING CUT CONTROL : System Description"</u> for details.

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

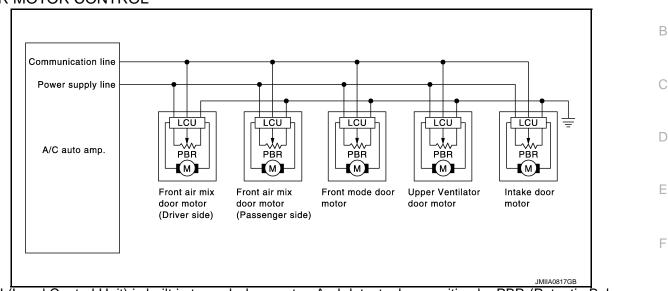
## [AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

## FRONT AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM : Door Control

INFOID:000000009010072

А

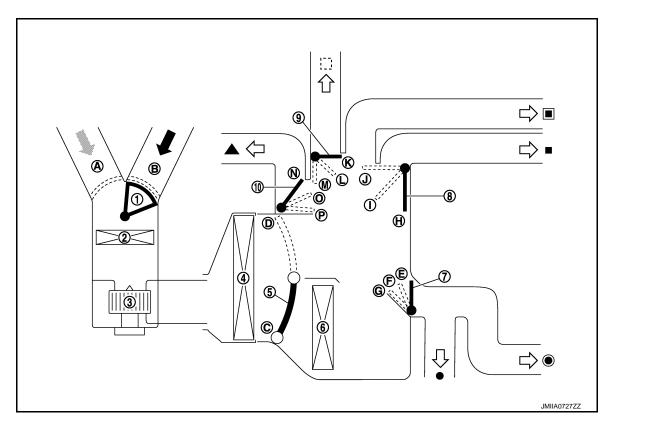
## DOOR MOTOR CONTROL



- LCU (Local Control Unit) is built in to each door motor. And detects door position by PBR (Potentio Balance (Resistor).
- A/C auto amp. communicates with each LCU via communication line. And receives each door position feed back signal from each LCU.
- Each LČU controls each door to the appropriate position depending on the control signal from A/C auto amp. when the door movement is complete, transmits the signal of door movement completion to A/C auto amp.

#### SWITCHES AND THEIR CONTROL FUNCTION

With ACCS (Advanced Climate Control System)



Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ρ

Н

# < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

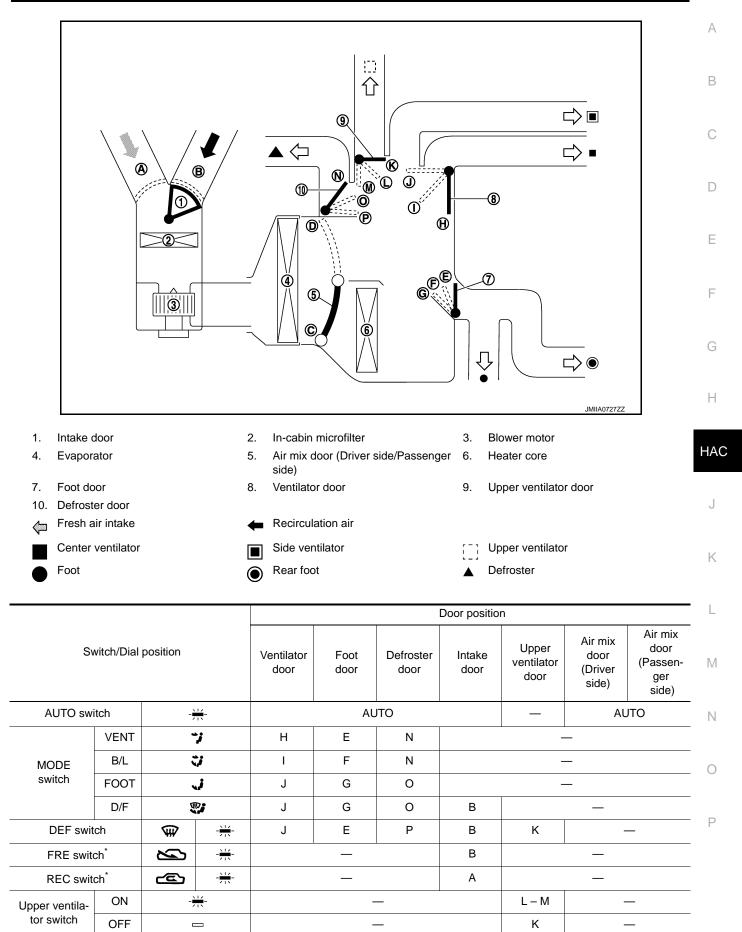
< 3131			FIION	>							
1. lr	ntake d	oor		2	. In-cabin	microfilter		3. Bl	ower motor		
4. E	Evapora	itor		5	5. Air mix o side)	. 3			eater core		
	Foot doo Defroste			8	. Ventilato	Ventilator door 9			oper ventilator	door	
<b>⊘</b> ⊐ F	Fresh ai	r intake			Recircul	Recirculation air					
	Center v	ventilator		Γ	Side ver	ntilator		[-] Up	oper ventilator		
F	Foot			(	Rear foo	ot		▲ De	efroster		
								oor positic		Air mix	Air mix
	Sw	/itch/Dial	position		Ventilator door	Foot door	Defroster door	Intake door	Upper ventilator door	door (Driver side)	door (Passen- ger side)
AU	TO swit	tch	-1		AUTO			— AUTO		ЛО	
		VENT	•	7	Н	E	Ν		-	_	
MOD	DE	B/L	į	ti i	I	F	N		-	_	
swite	ch	FOOT		تى	J	G	0				
	_	D/F	S		J	G	0	В	_		
DE	EF swite	ch	ŧ		J	E	Р	В	К	—	
Intake sv	witch*	FRE	£			_		В	_		
make s	witch	REC				_		A —			
Upper ve	entila-	ON	-1	-		-	_		L – M	_	
tor swi	vitch	OFF	t	_		-	_		К	_	
Tempera	oturo	DUAL	18.0°C	C (60°F)	_				С		
control (Driver :	l dial	switch: OFF		(61°F) ⇔ C (89°F)	_				AUTO		JTO
	0100)	0	32.0°C	C (90°F)	_						D
Tompor	oturo	-	18.0°C	C (60°F)	—					С	
Temperature control dial (Driver side)			(61°F) ⇔ C (89°F)	_			AUTO —				
(=		DUAL switch:	32.0°C	C (90°F)						D	
Tempera		ON		C (60°F)							С
control (Passe	l dial enger			(61°F) ⇔ C (89°F)			_				AUTO
side	9)	-	32.0°C	C (90°F)							D
				1					1		

\*: Inlet status is displayed by indicator when activating automatic control

Without ACCS (Advanced Climate Control System)

OFF switch

AUTO



## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## [AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

Switch/Dial position		Door position							
		Ventilator door	Foot door	Defroster door	Intake door	Upper ventilator door	Air mix door (Driver side)	Air mix door (Passen- ger side)	
		18.0°C (60°F)			_				C
Temperature control dial (Driver side)	rol dial switch: $\begin{vmatrix} 18.5^{\circ}C & (61^{\circ}F) \\ 31.5^{\circ}C & (80^{\circ}F) \end{vmatrix}$ —							AUTO	
· · · · ·		32.0°C (90°F)			D				
<b>-</b>		18.0°C (60°F)			С				
control dial (Driver side)		18.5°C (61°F) ⇔ 31.5°C (89°F)			AUTO	_			
(	DUAL switch:	32.0°C (90°F)			D	_			
Temperature	ON	18.0°C (60°F)				С			
control dial (Passenger		18.5°C (61°F) ⇔ 31.5°C (89°F)						AU	
side)		32.0°C (90°F)			_	_			D
	OFF switch		AUTO					—	

\*: Inlet status is displayed by indicator when activating automatic control

## AIR DISTRIBUTION

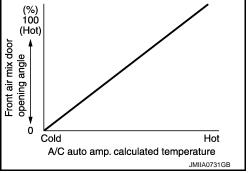
	Discharge air flow						
		Air outlet/distribution					
Mode position	Condition	VENT		FOOT		DEE	
		Center	Side	Front	Rear	DEF	
7		50%	50%	—	_	_	
U U	DUAL and Up-	30%	30%	26%	14%	_	
<b>ن</b> ه	per ventilator	_	14%	36%	23%	27%	
	switch: OFF	_	12%	32%	20%	36%	
(B)		_	11%		_	89%	

## FRONT AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM : Temperature Control

INFOID:000000009010073

- When ignition switch is in the ON position, A/C auto amp. always automatically controls temperature regardless of front air conditioning operational state.
- A/C auto amp. calculates the target front air mix door opening angle depending on set temperature, in-vehicle temperature (front side), ambient temperature, and sunload.
- Front air mix door is controlled depending on the comparison of current front air mix door opening angle and target front air mix door opening angle.
- Regardless of in-vehicle temperature (front side), ambient temperature, and sunload, front air mix door is fixed at the fully cold position when set temperature is 18.0°C (60°F), and at the fully hot position when set temperature is 32.0°C (90°F).

## FRONT AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM : Intelligent Key Interlock Function



## DESCRIPTION

Revision: 2013 September

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

 Setting value of front air conditioning system when ignition switch is previously OFF can be memorized for each Intelligent Key. Front air conditioning system is automatically operated by the setting value. NOTE:

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

А

В

Н

Κ

L

INFOID:000000009827193

Setting value can be memorized for up to 3 Intelligent Keys.

Interlock items are as per the following table.

Operation	Conditions
	AUTO switch (ON/OFF)
	Setting temperature (Setting value)
	Air flow (Setting value)
Preset switch	Air inlet (FRE / REC)
Preset Switch	Air outlet (VENT / B/L / FOOT / D/F / DEF)
	A/C switch (ON/OFF)
	DUAL switch (ON/OFF)
	Upper ventilator switch (ON/OFF)

#### **Operation Description**

Memory

- 1. Unlock door using Intelligent Key or driver door request switch.
- 2. BCM transmits Key ID signal to A/C auto amp. via CAN communication line.
- 3. When ignition switch turns OFF, A/C auto amp. memorizes setting information (setting temperature, air inlet status, and others) of front air conditioning system to memory for each Key ID.

#### Readout

- 1. Unlock door using Intelligent Key or driver door request switch.
- BCM transmits Key ID signal to A/C auto amp. via CAN communication line. 2.
- HAC When ignition switch turns ON, A/C auto amp. operates automatically front air conditioning system 3. according to setting information of Key ID that is received. NOTE:

When Intelligent Key interlock function operates, "Connection with the key has been done." is displayed.

## FRONT AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM : Fail-safe

#### FAIL-SAFE FUNCTION

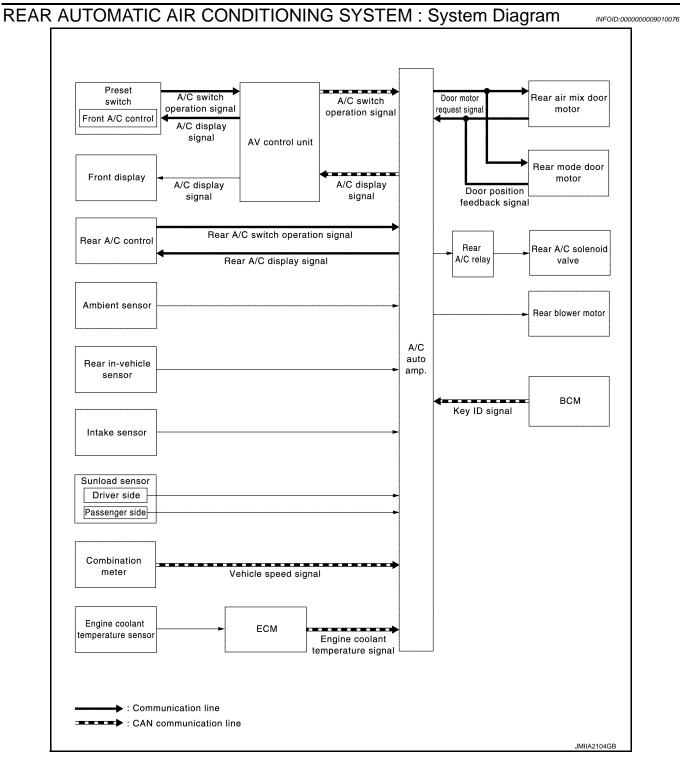
If a communication error exists between the A/C auto amp., and the AV control unit and preset switch for 30 seconds or longer, air conditioning is controlled under the following conditions:

When ambient temperature is less than 3°C (37°F) and engine coolant temperature is less than 56°C (133°F)

Compressor	: ON	
Air outlet	: DEF	M
Air inlet	: FRE (Fresh air intake)	
Blower fan speed	: AUTO	
Set temperature	: Setting before communication error occurs	Ν
When ambient temperature is 3°C (37°F) or more	e, or engine coolant temperature is 56°C (133°F) or more	
Compressor	: ON	0
Air outlet	: AUTO	
Air inlet	: 20% FRE (20% fresh air intake)	
Blower fan speed	: AUTO	Ρ
Set temperature	: Setting before communication error occurs	
REAR AUTOMATIC AIR CO	NDITIONING SYSTEM	

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## [AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]



## REAR AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM : System Description

• Rear automatic air conditioning system is controlled by each function of A/C auto amp. and BCM.

Control by A/C auto amp.

- HAC-25. "REAR AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM : Air Flow Control"
- HAC-26, "REAR AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM : Air Outlet Control"
- HAC-27, "REAR AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM : Door Control"
- HAC-28, "REAR AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM : Temperature Control"
- HAC-28, "REAR AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM : Intelligent Key Interlock Function"
- Correction for input value of each sensor

## HAC-24

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## [AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

#### Ambient sensor (setting temperature correction)

• A/C auto amp. controls passenger room temperature so that the optimum level always matches the temperature level that passenger may feel. Correction is applied to the target temperature that is set using temperature control dial, according to ambient temperature detected by ambient sensor.

#### Rear in-vehicle sensor [in-vehicle temperature (rear side) correction]

 Passenger room temperature (rear side) detected by rear in-vehicle sensor is corrected for each rear automatic air conditioning control.

#### Intake sensor (intake temperature correction)

 A/C auto amp. performs correction to change recognition intake temperature of A/C auto amp. quickly when difference is large between recognition intake temperature and intake temperature detected by intake temperature sensor. The correction is performed to change recognition intake temperature slowly when difference is small.

Sunload sensor (sunload amount correction)

- Sunload amount detected by sunload sensor is corrected for each rear automatic air conditioning control.
- A/C auto amp. performs correction to change recognition sunload amount of A/C auto amp. slowly when sunload amount changes quickly, for example when entering or exiting a tunnel.

#### Operation by front controller

 Front A/C control (preset switch) transmits the commands for rear automatic air conditioning system operation to AV control unit via communication line, then AV control unit transmits the commands to A/C auto amp.
 via CAN communication. A/C auto amp. transmits each indication information to AV control unit via CAN communication. AV control unit displays each indication information that is received.

#### Operation by rear controller

 Rear A/Ć control transmits the commands for rear automatic air conditioning system operation to A/C auto amp. via communication line.

Control by BCM

 Intelligent key interlock function Refer to <u>DLK-18, "INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : System Description"</u>.

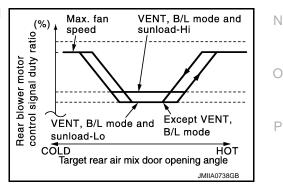
## REAR AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM : Air Flow Control

#### DESCRIPTION

- A/C auto amp. changes duty ratio of rear blower motor drive signal and controls air flow continuously. When air flow is increased, duty ratio of rear blower motor control signal gradually increases to prevent a sudden increase in air flow.
- In addition to manual control and automatic control, air flow control is compose of starting fan speed control, low coolant temperature starting control, high in-vehicle temperature starting control and fan speed control at door motor operation

#### AUTOMATIC AIR FLOW CONTROL

- A/C auto amp. decides target air flow depending on target rear air mix door opening angle.
- A/C auto amp. changes duty ratio of rear blower motor control signal and controls the air flow continuously so that air flow matches to target air flow.
- When air outlet is VENT or B/L, the minimum air flow is changed depending on sunload.



STARTING AIR FLOW CONTROL

HAC

J

INFOID:000000009010078

M

А

В

D

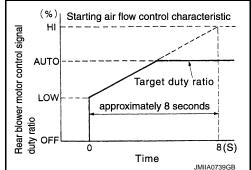
Е

F

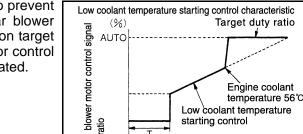
## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- When rear blower motor is activated, A/C auto amp. gradually increases duty ratio of rear blower motor control signal to prevent a sudden increase in discharge air flow.
- It takes approximately 8 seconds for air flow to reach HI from LOW.

#### [AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]



T: Rear blower motor regulatory time (T<approximately 150 seconds) JMIIA0740GE



Rear duty ra

## LOW COOLANT TEMPERATURE STARTING CONTROL

If the engine coolant temperature is 56°C (133°F) or less, to prevent a cold discharged air flow, A/C auto amp. suspends rear blower motor activation for the maximum 150 seconds depending on target rear air mix door opening angle. After this, rear blower motor control signal is increased gradually, and rear blower motor is activated.

## HIGH IN-VEHICLE TEMPERATURE STARTING CONTROL

When front evaporator fin temperature is high [intake sensor value is 35°C (95°F) or more], to prevent a hot discharged air flow, A/C auto amp. suspends rear blower motor activation for approximately 3 seconds so that rear evaporator is cooled by refrigerant.

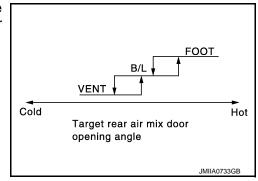
## FAN SPEED CONTROL AT DOOR MOTOR OPERATION

When rear mode door motor is activated while air flow is more than the specified value, A/C auto amp. reduces temporarily fan speed so that rear mode door moves smoothly.

## REAR AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM : Air Outlet Control

INFOID:0000000009010079

• While air outlet is in automatic control, A/C auto amp. selects the rear mode door position depending on a target rear air mix door angle and outlet air temperature calculated from sunload.



#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## **REAR AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM : Door Control**

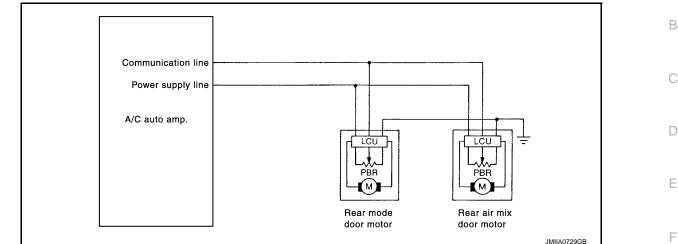
INFOID:000000009010080

А

Н

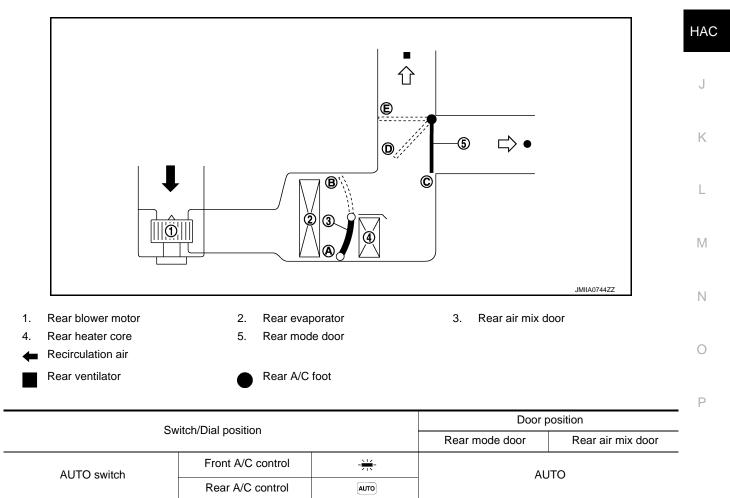
[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

## DOOR MOTOR CONTROL



- LCU (Local Control Unit) is built in to each door motor. And detects door position by PBR (Potentio Balance Resistor).
- A/C auto amp. communicates with each LCU via communication line. And receives each door position feed back signal from each LCU.
- Each LCU controls each door to the appropriate position depending on the control signal from A/C auto amp. when the door movement is complete, transmits the signal of door movement completion to A/C auto amp.

## SWITCHES AND THEIR CONTROL FUNCTION



#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

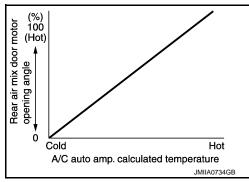
Switch/Dial position			Door position			
5	witch/Diar position	Rear mode door	Rear air mix door			
	VENT	~;	С	—		
MODE switch	B/L	<i></i>	D	_		
	FOOT	ن.	E	_		
		18.0°C (60°F)	—	А		
Temperature control dial (front A/C control) Temperature control switch (rear A/C control)		18.5°C (61°F) ⇔ 31.5°C (89°F)	—	AUTO		
		32.0°C (90°F)	—	В		
OFF switch			AUTO	_		

## AIR DISTRIBUTION

Discharge air flow				
	Air outlet/di	stribution		
Mode position	VENT	FOOT		
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	100%	_		
Ű	62%	38%		
رية	_	100%		

## 

- When ignition switch is in the ON position, A/C auto amp. always automatically controls temperature regardless of rear air conditioning operational state.
- A/C auto amp. calculates the target rear air mix door opening angle depending on set temperature, in-vehicle temperature (rear side), ambient temperature, and sunload.
- Rear air mix door is controlled depending on the comparison of current rear air mix door opening angle and target front air mix door opening angle.
- Regardless of in-vehicle temperature (rear side), ambient temperature, and sunload, rear air mix door is fixed at the fully cold position when set temperature is 18.0°C (60°F), and at the fully hot position when set temperature is 32.0°C (90°F).



## REAR AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM : Intelligent Key Interlock Function

INFOID:000000009010082

#### DESCRIPTION

 Setting value of rear air conditioning system when ignition switch is previously OFF can be memorized for each Intelligent Key. Rear air conditioning system is automatically operated by the setting value.
 NOTE:

Setting value can be memorized for up to 3 Intelligent Keys.

• Interlock items are as per the following table.

Operation	Conditions
	AUTO switch (ON/OFF)
Preset switch / Rear A/C control	Setting temperature (Setting value)
Preset Switch / Real A/C control	Air flow (Setting value)
	Air outlet (VENT / B/L / FOOT)

**Operation Description** 

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## [AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

А

В

Ε

M

Ν

INFOID:000000009010083

#### Memory

1. Unlock door using Intelligent Key or driver door request switch.

2. BCM transmits Key ID signal to A/C auto amp. via CAN communication line.

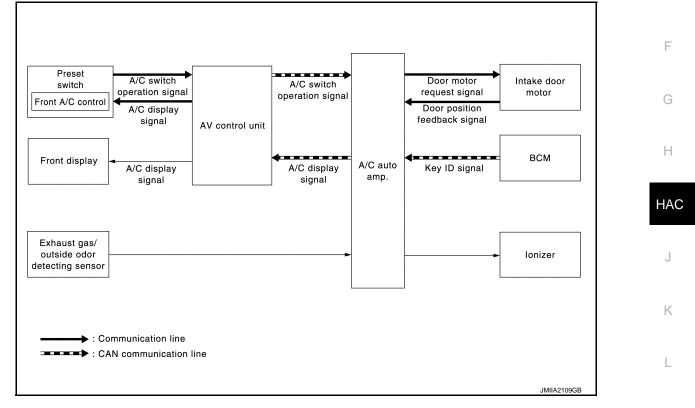
3. When ignition switch turns OFF, A/C auto amp. memorizes setting information (setting temperature, air outlet status, and others) of rear air conditioning system to memory for each Key ID.

Readout

- 1. Unlock door using Intelligent Key or driver door request switch.
- 2. BCM transmits Key ID signal to A/C auto amp. via CAN communication line.
- When ignition switch turns ON, A/C auto amp. operates automatically rear air conditioning system according to setting information of Key ID that is received. NOTE:

When Intelligent Key interlock function operates, "Connection with the key has been done." is displayed. ACCS (ADVANCED CLIMATE CONTROL SYSTEM)

# ACCS (ADVANCED CLIMATE CONTROL SYSTEM) : System Diagram



# 

- ACCS (advanced climate control system) controls passenger room air. It maintains the cleanliness of the passenger room air using an in-cabin microfilter and a combination of each of the following functions.
- HAC-29, "ACCS (ADVANCED CLIMATE CONTROL SYSTEM) : Automatic Intake Control (Exhaust Gas / Outside Odor Detecting Mechanism)"
- HAC-30, "ACCS (ADVANCED CLIMATE CONTROL SYSTEM) : Plasmacluster Control" NOTE:
- Plasmacluster<sup>™</sup> ion technology developed by Sharp Corporation is installed in this item.
- Plasmacluster<sup>™</sup> is a trademark of Sharp Corporation.
- HAC-30, "ACCS (ADVANCED CLIMATE CONTROL SYSTEM) : Intelligent Key Interlock Function"
- Various operations of ACCS (advanced climate control system) are transmitted from preset switch to AV control unit via communication line and from AV control unit to A/C auto amp. via CAN communication. A/C auto amp. sends each indication information to AV control unit via CAN communication. AV control unit displays each indication information that is received.

ACCS (ADVANCED CLIMATE CONTROL SYSTEM) : Automatic Intake Control (Ex-

## HAC-29

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

#### haust Gas / Outside Odor Detecting Mechanism)

#### DESCRIPTION

In addition to air inlet automatic control of front automatic air conditioning system, A/C auto amp. controls automatically air inlet according to signal from exhaust gas / outside odor detecting sensor, so that unpleasant outside odor does not enter in passenger room.

#### **OPERATION DESCRIPTION**

- When pressing auto intake switch while front blower motor is operated and DEF switch is OFF, auto intake switch indicator lamp and intake switch indicator lamp turn ON. Air inlet is fixed to recirculation for approximately 5 minutes, and then is switched to automatic intake control (exhaust gas / outside odor detecting mechanism).
- Air inlet switches to recirculation when exhaust gas or outside odor is detected while automatic intake control (exhaust gas / outside odor detecting mechanism) is operated. After that, air inlet switches to fresh air intake when exhaust gas or outside odor becomes not detectable.

#### NOTE:

- Sensitivity of exhaust gas / outside odor detecting sensor can be changed by "GAS SENSOR ADJUST-MENT" in "WORK SUPPORT" mode of CONSULT. Refer to HAC-75, "ACCS (ADVANCED CLIMATE CON-TROL SYSTEM) : Exhaust Gas / Outside Odor Detecting Sensor Sensitivity Adjustment Function".
- Automatic intake control (exhaust gas / outside odor detecting mechanism) does not operate when ambient temperature is -2°C (28°F) or less. In this case, control is only for control of automatic air inlet of automatic air conditioning system.

## ACCS (ADVANCED CLIMATE CONTROL SYSTEM) : Plasmacluster Control

INFOID:000000009010086

## DESCRIPTION

Plasmacluster<sup>™</sup> control eliminates microbes and reduces odor on interior surface by including high density Plasmacluster<sup>™</sup> ion in air conditioning outlet air flow.

#### **OPERATION DESCRIPTION**

- Plasmacluster<sup>™</sup> control operates by interlocking to blower motor. Plasmacluster<sup>™</sup> control operates when blower motor operates.
- Control status is displayed on front air conditioning system display screen. Refer to <u>HAC-39</u>, "ACCS (ADVANCED CLIMATE CONTROL SYSTEM) : Switch Name and Function".

#### NOTE:

- Plasmacluster<sup>™</sup> ion technology developed by Sharp Corporation is installed in this item.
- Plasmacluster<sup>™</sup> is a trademark of Sharp Corporation.

## ACCS (ADVANCED CLIMATE CONTROL SYSTEM) : Intelligent Key Interlock Function

INFOID:000000009010087

#### DESCRIPTION

 Setting value of ACCS (Advanced Climate Control System) when ignition switch is previously OFF can be memorized for each Intelligent Key. ACCS (Advanced Climate Control System) is automatically operated by the setting value.

NOTE:

Setting value can be memorized for up to 3 Intelligent Keys.

Interlock items are as per the following table.

Operation	Conditions
Preset switch	AUTO intake switch (ON/OFF)

#### **Operation Description**

Memory

- 1. Unlock door using Intelligent Key or driver door request switch.
- BCM transmits Key ID signal to A/C auto amp. via CAN communication line. 2.

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## [AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

~ ~		
3.	When ignition switch turns OFF, A/C auto amp. memorizes setting information (AUTO intake switch status) of ACCS (Advanced Climate Control System) to memory for each Key ID.	А
Re	adout	
1. 2. 3.	Unlock door using Intelligent Key or driver door request switch. BCM transmits Key ID signal to A/C auto amp. via CAN communication line. When ignition switch turns ON, A/C auto amp. operates automatically ACCS (Advanced Climate Control System) according to setting information of Key ID that is received.	В
	NOTE:	С
	When Intelligent Key interlock function operates, "Connection with the key has been done." is displayed.	0
		D
		Ε
		_
		F
		G
		9

Н

HAC

J

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION > **OPERATION**

# FRONT AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

FRONT AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM : Switch Name and Function

INFOID:0000000009010088

## WITH ACCS (ADVANCED CLIMATE CONTROL SYSTEM)

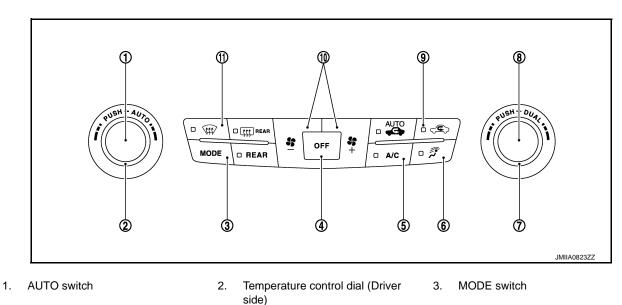
#### A/C Display

- Front air conditioning system state is indicated on the display.
- When "STATUS" on multifunction switch is pressed while front air conditioning system is in the ON position, the display changes to state indication display of front air conditioning system. When front air conditioning system is operated while navigation system or audio system is displayed, front air conditioning system state is indicated in the lower portion of display for several seconds.
- When MODE switch is pressed while front air conditioning system is in the OFF position, state indication display is indicated for several seconds.

#### **Display Screen**

State indication display	Except for state indication display
Status Audio off	
18.0°C <sup>DUAL</sup> <b>% 1111</b> 18.0°C	18.0°C 7 20% & 18.0°C
	JMIIA0821GB

#### Controller (Preset Switch)



A/C switch

DUAL switch

5.

- OFF switch 4.
- 7. Temperature control dial (passenger 8. side) 11. DEF switch
- 10. Fan switch

Switch Operation

Upper ventilator switch

Intake switch

6.

9.

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## [AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

AUTO switch	<ul> <li>Turns the switch indicator lamp and "AUTO" indicator on the display ON, and then front air conditioning system becomes the following state.</li> <li>Air inlet: Automatic control</li> <li>Air outlet: Automatic control</li> <li>Blower fan: Automatic control</li> <li>Compressor: ON</li> </ul>
A/C switch	<ul> <li>Turns the compressor control (switch indicator) between ON ⇔ OFF each time while front blower fan is activated.</li> <li>NOTE:</li> <li>When front blower fan is OFF, the compressor control cannot be activated.</li> <li>When the compressor control (switch indicator) is in the OFF position, air inlet is fresh air intake (FRE).</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Turns DEF mode (switch indicator) between ON ⇔ OFF each time.</li> <li>When DEF switch is pressed while front air conditioning system is in the ON position.</li> <li>When DEF mode is turned ON, front air conditioning system becomes the following state.</li> <li>Air inlet: Fresh air intake</li> <li>Air outlet: DEF</li> <li>Blower fan: Automatic control (If fan speed other than AUTO is selected before pressing DEF</li> </ul>
Defroster (DEF) switch	<ul> <li>Blower fail: Automatic control (if fail speed other than ACTO is selected before pressing DET switch, fan speed is manual control.)</li> <li>Compressor: ON</li> <li>When DEF mode is turned OFF, front air conditioning system state returns to the previous state before DEF mode is selected. But, the following state is continued.</li> <li>Air inlet: Fresh air intake</li> <li>Compressor: ON</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>When DEF switch is pressed while front air conditioning system is in the OFF position.</li> <li>When DEF mode is turned ON, front air conditioning system becomes the following state.</li> <li>Air inlet: Fresh air intake</li> <li>Air outlet: DEF</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Blower fan: Automatic control</li> <li>Compressor: ON</li> <li>When DEF mode is turned OFF, entire front air conditioning system is set to auto mode.</li> <li>NOTE:</li> <li>When DEF mode turns ON while front air conditioning system is in automatic control ("AUTO" is indicated), automatic control is released ("AUTO" turns OFF).</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Turns left and right ventilation temperature separately control (switch indicator) between ON ⇔ OFF each time.</li> <li>When DUAL switch indicator is ON, the driver side and passenger side temperatures can each be set independently.</li> </ul>
DUAL switch	<ul> <li>When DUAL switch indicator is OFF, the driver side outlet and setting temperature is applied to both sides.</li> <li>Left and right ventilation temperature separately control is cancelled by turning the DEF mode ON. NOTE:</li> </ul>
	When front air conditioning system is in the OFF position, left and right ventilation temperature sepa- rately control can be selected only while front air conditioning system state (when MODE switch is pressed) is indicated on the display.
	<ul> <li>Blower fan speed is manually controlled with these switches. Seven speeds are available for manual control (as shown on the display screen)</li> <li>NOTE:</li> <li>When fan switch is pressed while front air conditioning system is in OFF, front air conditioning sys-</li> </ul>
Fan switch (UP/DOWN)	<ul> <li>tem is activated. (Compressor control state returns to the previous state before front air conditioning system OFF.)</li> <li>When fan switch is pressed while front air conditioning system is in automatic control ("AUTO" is indicated), automatic control is released ("AUTO" turns OFF).</li> </ul>
IODE switch	<ul> <li>Selects air outlet sequentially from VENT ⇒ B/L ⇒ FOOT ⇒ D/F ⇒ VENT each time.</li> <li>NOTE:</li> <li>When front air conditioning system is in the OFF position, air outlet can be selected.</li> <li>When MODE switch is pressed while front air conditioning system is in automatic control ("AUTO"</li> </ul>

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Intake switch	<ul> <li>Air inlet changes between recirculation (REC) ⇔ fresh air intake (FRE) each time this switch is pressed.</li> <li>Intake switch indicator ON: Recirculation</li> <li>Intake switch indicator OFF: Fresh air intake</li> <li>NOTE:</li> <li>When front air conditioning system is in the OFF position, air inlet can be selected.</li> <li>When MODE switch and DEF switch is in the D/F or DEF position, air inlet cannot be selected to recirculation (REC).</li> </ul>
Temperature control dial (driver side)	<ul> <li>Selects set temperature within a range between 18.0°C (60°F) – 32.0°C (90°F) at a rate of 0.5°C (1°F) each time the dial is rotated.</li> <li>Clockwise rotation: Set temperature increases.</li> <li>Counterclockwise rotation: Set temperature decreases.</li> <li>NOTE:</li> <li>When front air conditioning system is in the OFF position, set temperature can be selected only while front air conditioning system state (when MODE switch is pressed) is indicated on the display.</li> </ul>
Temperature control dial (passenger side)	<ul> <li>Selects set temperature within a range between 18.0°C (60°F) – 32.0°C (90°F) at a rate of 0.5°C (1°F) each time the dial is rotated.</li> <li>Clockwise rotation: Set temperature increases.</li> <li>Counterclockwise rotation: Set temperature decreases.</li> <li>When the temperature control dial is turned, DUAL switch indicator turns ON.</li> <li>NOTE:</li> <li>When front air conditioning system is in the OFF position, set temperature can be selected only while front air conditioning system state (when MODE switch is pressed) is indicated on the display.</li> </ul>
Upper ventilator switch	<ul> <li>Turns the upper ventilator control (switch indicator) between ON ⇔ OFF each time while front blower fan is activated.</li> <li>NOTE:</li> <li>When front air conditioning system is in the OFF position and air outlet is DEF position, upper ventilator control cannot be activated.</li> <li>When front air conditioning system is in the OFF position, upper ventilator control can be selected only while front air conditioning system state (when MODE switch is pressed) is indicated on the display.</li> </ul>

## WITHOUT ACCS (ADVANCED CLIMATE CONTROL SYSTEM)

#### A/C Display

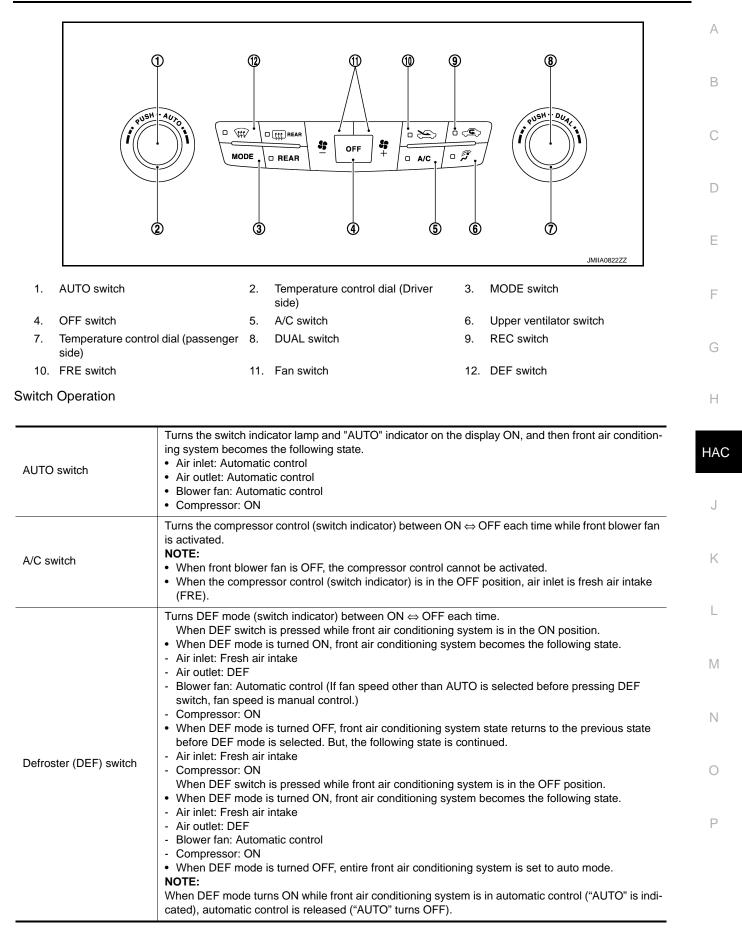
- Front air conditioning system state is indicated on the display.
- When "STATUS" on multifunction switch is pressed while front air conditioning system is in the ON position, the display changes to state indication display of front air conditioning system. When front air conditioning system is operated while navigation system or audio system is displayed, front air conditioning system state is indicated in the lower portion of display for several seconds.
- When MODE switch is pressed while front air conditioning system is in the OFF position, state indication display is indicated for several seconds.

**Display Screen** 

State indication display		Exce	ot for state indication display	
	Status Audio off			
	18.0°C AUTO <b>\$111</b> 111111111111111111111111111111111			<b>18.</b> 0°C
				JMIIA0719GB

Controller (Preset Switch)

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >



# [AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

	OPERATION
< SYSTEM DESCRIP	TION > [AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING
DUAL switch	<ul> <li>Turns left and right ventilation temperature separately control (switch indicator) between ON ⇔ OFF each time.</li> <li>When DUAL switch indicator is ON, the driver side and passenger side temperatures can each be set independently.</li> <li>When DUAL switch indicator is OFF, the driver side outlet and setting temperature is applied to both sides.</li> <li>Left and right ventilation temperature separately control is cancelled by turning the DEF mode ON. NOTE:</li> <li>When front air conditioning system is in the OFF position, left and right ventilation temperature separately control can be selected only while front air conditioning system state (when MODE switch is pressed) is indicated on the display.</li> </ul>
Fan switch (UP/DOWN)	<ul> <li>Blower fan speed is manually controlled with these switches. Seven speeds are available for manual control (as shown on the display screen)</li> <li>NOTE:</li> <li>When fan switch is pressed while front air conditioning system is in OFF, front air conditioning system is activated. (Compressor control state returns to the previous state before front air conditioning system OFF.)</li> <li>When fan switch is pressed while front air conditioning system is in automatic control ("AUTO" is indicated), automatic control is released ("AUTO" turns OFF).</li> </ul>
FRE switch	<ul> <li>Air inlet is selected to fresh air intake (FRE) by pressing this switch.</li> <li>FRE indicator: ON</li> <li>REC indicator: OFF</li> <li>When FRE indicator is ON, pressing the FRE switch for approximately 1.5 seconds or more, and then the FRE and REC switch indicators blink twice and the system is switched to the automatic control.</li> <li>NOTE:</li> <li>When front air conditioning system is in the OFF position, air inlet can be selected.</li> </ul>
MODE switch	<ul> <li>Selects air outlet sequentially from VENT ⇒ B/L ⇒ FOOT ⇒ D/F ⇒ VENT each time.</li> <li>NOTE:</li> <li>When front air conditioning system is in the OFF position, air outlet can be selected.</li> <li>When MODE switch is pressed while front air conditioning system is in automatic control ("AUTO" is indicated), automatic control is released ("AUTO" turns OFF).</li> </ul>
OFF switch	<ul> <li>Turns front air conditioning system OFF.</li> <li>When front air conditioning system turns OFF, air inlet and air outlet become the automatic control.</li> </ul>
REC switch	<ul> <li>Air inlet is selected to fresh air intake (REC) by pressing this switch.</li> <li>REC indicator: ON</li> <li>FRE indicator: OFF</li> <li>When REC indicator is ON, pressing the REC switch for approximately 1.5 seconds or more, and then the FRE and REC switch indicators blink twice and the system is switched to the automatic control.</li> <li>NOTE:</li> <li>When front air conditioning system is in the OFF position, air inlet can be selected.</li> <li>When MODE switch and DEF switch is in the D/F or DEF position, air inlet cannot be selected to recirculation (REC).</li> </ul>
Temperature control dial (driver side)	<ul> <li>Selects set temperature within a range between 18.0°C (60°F) – 32.0°C (90°F) at a rate of 0.5°C (1°F) each time the dial is rotated.</li> <li>Clockwise rotation: Set temperature increases.</li> <li>Counterclockwise rotation: Set temperature decreases.</li> <li>NOTE:</li> <li>When front air conditioning system is in the OFF position, set temperature can be selected only while front air conditioning system state (when MODE switch is pressed) is indicated on the display.</li> </ul>

### **OPERATION**

### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

### [AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

	When front air conditioning system is in the OFF position, set temperature can be selected only while front air conditioning system state (when MODE switch is pressed) is indicated on the display.
Upper ventilator switch	<ul> <li>Turns the upper ventilator control (switch indicator) between ON ⇔ OFF each time while front blower fan is activated.</li> <li>NOTE:</li> <li>When front air conditioning system is in the OFF position and air outlet is DEF position, upper ventilator control cannot be activated.</li> <li>When front air conditioning system is in the OFF position, upper ventilator control can be selected only while front air conditioning system state (when MODE switch is pressed) is indicated on the display.</li> </ul>

## REAR AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

**REAR AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM : Switch Name and Function** 

INFOID:0000000009010089

F

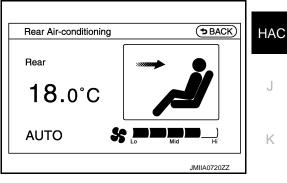
L

### FRONT CONTROLLER OPERATION

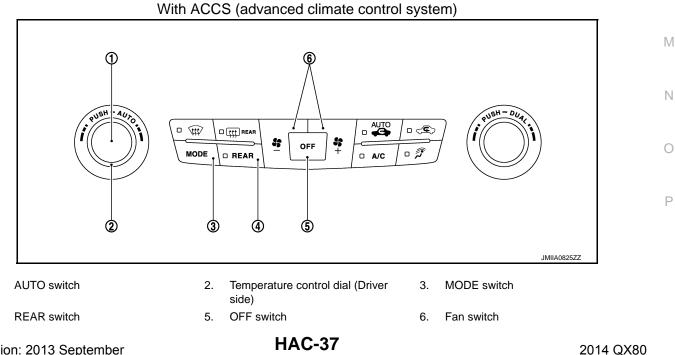
A/C Display

- Rear air conditioning system state is indicated on the front display.
- · When REAR switch is pressed while air conditioning system is in the ON position, the front display changes Н to state indication display (rear control mode) of rear air conditioning system.

**Display screen** 



Controller (Preset Switch)

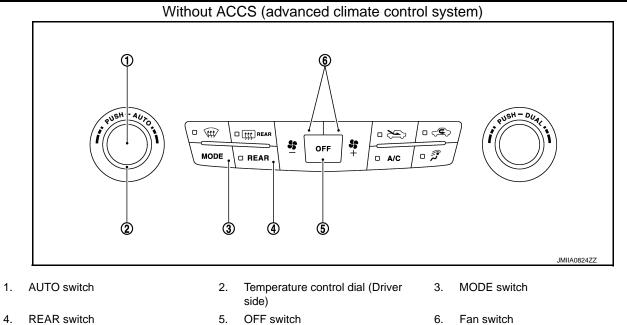


1.

4.

### **OPERATION**

### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >



Switch Operation

1.

AUTO switch	<ul> <li>Turns the switch indicator lamp and "AUTO" indicator on the front display ON, and then rear air conditioning system becomes the following state.</li> <li>Air outlet: Automatic control</li> <li>Blower fan: Automatic control</li> <li>Compressor: ON</li> </ul>
Fan switch (UP/DOWN)	Blower fan speed is manually controlled with these switches. Seven speeds are available for manual control (as shown on the display screen) <b>NOTE:</b> When fan switch is pressed while air conditioning system is in automatic control ("AUTO" is indicated), automatic control is released ("AUTO" turns OFF).
MODE switch	Selects air outlet sequentially from VENT $\Rightarrow$ B/L $\Rightarrow$ FOOT $\Rightarrow$ VENT each time. <b>NOTE:</b> When MODE switch is pressed while air conditioning system is in automatic control ("AUTO" is indicated), automatic control is released ("AUTO" turns OFF).
OFF switch	<ul> <li>Turns rear air conditioning system OFF. (When rear control mode is ON)</li> <li>When rear air conditioning system turns OFF, air outlet become the automatic control.</li> </ul>
REAR switch	<ul> <li>Turns the switch indicator lamp and rear control mode on the front display ON, and then rear air conditioning system becomes the following state.</li> <li>Air outlet: Automatic control</li> <li>Blower fan: Automatic control</li> <li>Compressor: ON</li> <li>Rear control mode is released when switch is pressed again (rear air conditioning system operates continuously).</li> </ul>
Temperature control dial (driver side)	<ul> <li>Selects set temperature within a range between 18.0°C (60°F) – 32.0°C (90°F) at a rate of 0.5°C (1°F) each time the dial is rotated.</li> <li>Clockwise rotation: Set temperature increases.</li> <li>Counterclockwise rotation: Set temperature decreases.</li> </ul>

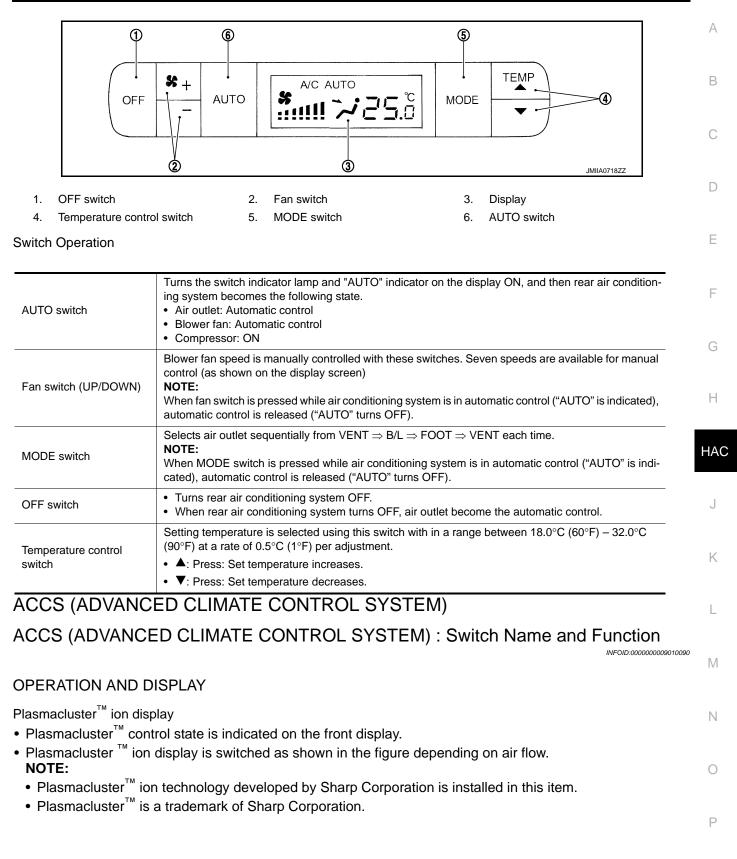
### **REAR CONTROLLER OPERATION**

Controller (Rear A/C Control)

### OPERATION

### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

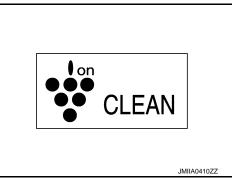
### [AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

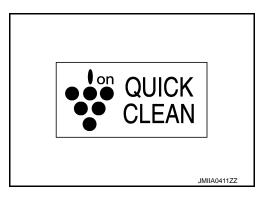


### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- When air flow is small

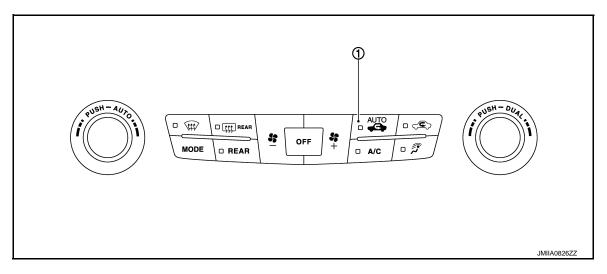






Controller (Preset Switch)

- When air flow is large



#### 1. Auto intake switch

Switch name	Function
Auto intake switch	<ul> <li>Automatic intake control (exhaust gas / outside odor detecting mechanism) mode (switch indicator) changes between ON ⇔ OFF each time when auto intake switch is pressed while front blower motor is activated.</li> <li>When auto intake switch turns ON, front air conditioning system becomes the following status.</li> <li>A/C switch: ON</li> <li>Air inlet: Recirculation [After approximately 5 minutes, air inlet is switched to automatic intake control (exhaust gas / outside odor detecting mechanism).]</li> <li>When auto intake switch turns ON ⇒ OFF, air inlet becomes the fresh air intake.</li> <li>NOTE:</li> <li>Interlocking condition of A/C switch can be changed. Refer to HAC-75, "ACCS (ADVANCED CLIMATE CONTROL SYSTEM) : Auto Intake Switch Interlocking Movement Change Function".</li> <li>Auto intake switch does not turn ON during the following status.</li> <li>Air outlet: DEF</li> <li>Ambient temperature: -2°C (28°F) or less</li> </ul>

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (A/C AUTO AMP.)

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (A/C AUTO AMP.)

### Description

INFOID:000000009010091

Air conditioning system performs self-diagnosis, operation check, function diagnosis, and various settings  $_{\rm B}$  using diagnosis function of each control unit.

ECU		Diagnostic item (CONSULT)		
		Self Diagnostic Result		
		Data Monitor		
A/C auto amp.	HVAC	Active Test		
		Work support		
AV control unit	(E)MULTI AV	MULTI AV     Self Diagnostic Result		
	Multi AV system on board dia	Multi AV system on board diagnosis function		
ECM	@=	Self Diagnostic Result		
ECIM	ENGINE	Data Monitor		
		Self Diagnostic Result		
IPDM E/R	IPDM E/R	Data Monitor	(	
	Auto active test	,		

### CONSULT Function

CONSULT performs the following functions via CAN communication with A/C auto amp.

Diagnostic mode	Description	- HAC
Self diagnostic result	Displays the diagnosis results judged by A/C auto amp.	
Data monitor	Displays the input/output signal of A/C auto amp.	J
Active test	The signals used to activate each device are forcibly supplied from A/C auto amp.	
Work support	Changes the setting for each setting function.	
ECU identification	Displays the part number of A/C auto amp.	- K

#### NOTE:

Diagnosis should be performed with engine running. Door motor operation speeds become slower and NO results may be returned even for normal operation if battery voltage drops below 12 V during self-diagnosis.

#### SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Refer to HAC-47, "DTC Index".

#### DATA MONITOR

#### NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable N to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Display item list				
Monitor item [Unit]		Description		
AMB TEMP SEN	[°C (°F)]	Ambient sensor value converted from ambient sensor signal received from ambient sensor		
IN-VEH TEMP	[°C (°F)]	Front in-vehicle sensor value converted from front in-vehicle sensor signal received from front in-vehicle sensor		
INT TEMP SEN	[°C (°F)]	Intake sensor value converted from intake sensor signal received from intake sensor		
SUNLOAD SEN	[w/m <sup>2</sup> ]	Sunload sensor value converted from sunload sensor signal (driver side) received from sunload sensor		
AMB SEN CAL	[°C (°F)]	Ambient temperature value calculated by A/C auto amp.		
IN-VEH CAL	[°C (°F)]	In-vehicle temperature (front side) value calculated by A/C auto amp.		

**HAC-41** 

HAC

Н

INFOID:000000009010092

M

L

### DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (A/C AUTO AMP.)

### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[AUTOMÁTIC AIR CONDITIONING]

Monitor item [Unit]		Description
INT TEMP CAL	[°C (°F)]	Front evaporator fin temperature value calculated by A/C auto amp.
SUNL SEN CAL	[w/m <sup>2</sup> ]	Sunload value (driver side) calculated by A/C auto amp.
COMP REQ SIG	[On/Off]	Displays A/C switch ON/OFF status transmitted to other units via CAN communication
FAN REQ SIG	[On/Off]	Displays front blower motor ON/OFF status transmitted to other units via CAN commu- nication
FAN DUTY		Duty ratio of front blower motor judged by A/C auto amp.
XM		Target discharge front air temperature (driver side) judged by A/C auto amp. depending on the temperature setting and the value from each sensor
PASS SUNL CAL	[w/m <sup>2</sup> ]	Sunload value (passenger side) calculated by A/C auto amp.
PASS SUNLOAD SEN	[w/m <sup>2</sup> ]	Sunload sensor value converted from sunload sensor signal (passenger side) received from sunload sensor
PA TARGET A/TEMP		Target discharge front air temperature (passenger side) judged by A/C auto amp. de- pending on the temperature setting and the value from each sensor
RRIN TEMP SEN	[°C (°F)]	Rear in-vehicle sensor value converted from rear in-vehicle sensor signal received from rear in-vehicle sensor.
RRIN TEMP CAL	[°C (°F)]	In-vehicle temperature (rear side) value calculated by A/C auto amp.
RR INT TMP CL	[°C (°F)]	Rear evaporator fin temperature value calculated by A/C auto amp.
RRFAN REQ SIG	[On/Off]	Displays rear blower motor ON/OFF status transmitted to other units via CAN communi- cation
RR FAN DUTY		Duty ratio of rear blower motor judged by A/C auto amp.
RR XM		Target discharge rear air temperature judged by A/C auto amp. depending on the temperature setting and the value from each sensor
ENG COOL TEMP	[°C (°F)]	Engine coolant temperature signal value received from ECM via CAN communication
VEHICLE SPEED	[km/h (mph)]	Vehicle speed signal value received from combination meter via CAN communication

### ACTIVE TEST

Test item	Description		
HVAC TEST	The operation check of air conditioning system can be performed by selecting the mode. Refer to the following table for the conditions of each mode.		

#### Check each output device

	Test item						
	MODE 1	MODE 2	MODE 3	MODE 4	MODE 5	MODE 6	MODE 7
Front mode door motor posi- tion	VENT	VENT	B/L	B/L	FOOT	D/F	DEF
Intake door motor position	REC	REC	20% FRE	20% FRE	FRE	FRE	FRE
Front air mix door motor (driver side) position	FULL COLD	FULL COLD	FULL COLD	FULL HOT	FULL HOT	FULL HOT	FULL HOT
Front air mix door motor (pas- senger side) position	FULL COLD	FULL COLD	FULL COLD	FULL HOT	FULL HOT	FULL HOT	FULL HOT
Front blower motor control sig- nal duty ratio	35%	35%	59%	59%	89%	89%	35%
Magnet clutch	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON
Upper ventilator door motor position	OPEN	CLOSE	OPEN	CLOSE	CLOSE	CLOSE	CLOSE
Rear mode door motor posi- tion	VENT	VENT	B/L	B/L	FOOT	FOOT	FOOT

### DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (A/C AUTO AMP.) [AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

#### < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

		Test item					٨	
	MODE 1	MODE 2	MODE 3	MODE 4	MODE 5	MODE 6	MODE 7	А
Rear air mix door motor posi- tion	FULL COLD	FULL COLD	FULL COLD	FULL HOT	FULL HOT	FULL HOT	FULL HOT	В
Rear blower motor control sig- nal duty ratio	35%	35%	59%	59%	89%	89%	35%	D
Rear A/C relay	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	С
lonizer <sup>*</sup>	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	0
Front display (Ion mode) <sup>*</sup>	CLEAN	CLEAN	QUICK CLEAN	QUICK CLEAN	QUICK CLEAN	QUICK CLEAN	OFF	D

\*: With ACCS (advanced climate control system)

NOTE:

Perform the inspection of each output device after starting the engine because the compressor is operated.

### WORK SUPPORT

Work item	Description	Refer to	F
TEMP SET CORRECT	Setting change of temperature setting trimmer (front) can be per- formed.	HAC-73, "FRONT AUTO- MATIC AIR CONDITION- ING SYSTEM : Temperature Setting Trim- mer (Front)"	G
BLOWER SET	Setting change of foot position setting trimmer can be performed.	HAC-73, "FRONT AUTO- MATIC AIR CONDITION- ING SYSTEM : Foot Position Setting Trimmer"	Н
REC MEMORY SET	Setting change of inlet port memory function (REC) can be per- formed.	HAC-74, "FRONT AUTO- MATIC AIR CONDITION- ING SYSTEM : Inlet Port Memory Function (REC)"	J
FRE MEMORY SET	Setting change of inlet port memory function (FRE) can be per- formed.	HAC-74, "FRONT AUTO- MATIC AIR CONDITION- ING SYSTEM : Inlet Port Memory Function (FRE)"	K
GAS SENSOR ADJUSTMENT*	Setting change of exhaust gas / outside odor detecting sensor sensi- tivity adjustment function can be performed.	HAC-75. "ACCS (AD- VANCED CLIMATE CON- TROL SYSTEM) : Exhaust Gas / Outside Odor Detecting Sensor Sensitivity Adjustment Function"	L
CLEAN SW SET*	Setting change of auto intake switch interlocking movement change function can be performed.	HAC-75, "ACCS (AD- VANCED CLIMATE CON- TROL SYSTEM) : Auto Intake Switch Interlocking Movement Change Func- tion"	Ν
REAR TEMP SET CORRECT	Setting change of temperature setting trimmer (rear) can be per- formed.	HAC-73. "FRONT AUTO- MATIC AIR CONDITION- ING SYSTEM : Temperature Setting Trim- mer (Front)"	O P

\*: With ACCS (advanced climate control system)

#### NOTE:

When the battery cable is disconnected from the negative terminal or when the battery voltage becomes 10 V or less, the setting of WORK SUPPORT may be cancelled.

Ε

# ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION A/C AUTO AMP.

### Reference Value

INFOID:000000009010093

### CONSULT DATA MONITOR REFERENCE VALUES

### NOTE:

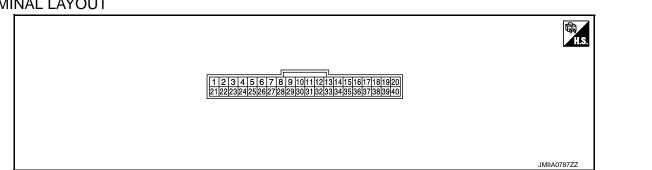
The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Monitor item	Cor	ndition	Value/Status	
AMB TEMP SEN	Ignition switch ON	-	Equivalent to ambient tem- perature	
IN-VEH TEMP	Ignition switch ON	Ignition switch ON —		
INT TEMP SEN	Ignition switch ON	_	Equivalent to front evaport tor fin temperature	
SUNLOAD SEN	Ignition switch ON	_	Equivalent to sunload (driver side)	
AMB SEN CAL	Ignition switch ON	_	Equivalent to ambient tem- perature	
IN-VEH CAL	Ignition switch ON	_	Equivalent to in-vehicle tem- perature (front side)	
INT TEMP CAL	Ignition switch ON	_	Equivalent to front evapora- tor fin temperature	
SUNL SEN CAL	Ignition switch ON	_	Equivalent to sunload (driver side)	
COMP REQ SIG	Engine: Run at idle after warming up	A/C switch: ON (Compressor operation sta- tus)	On	
		A/C switch: OFF	Off	
	Engine: Run at idle after	Front blower motor: ON	On	
FAN REQ SIG	warming up	Front blower motor: OFF	Off	
FAN DUTY	Engine: Run at idle after	Front blower motor: ON	25 – 81	
	warming up	Front blower motor: OFF	0	
ХМ	Ignition switch ON	_	Value according to target air flow temperature (driver side)	
PASS SUNL CAL	Ignition switch ON	_	Equivalent to sunload (pas- senger side)	
PASS SUNLOAD SEN	Ignition switch ON	_	Equivalent to sunload (pas- senger side)	
PA TARGET A/TEMP	Ignition switch ON	_	Value according to target air flow temperature (passen- ger side)	
RRIN TEMP SEN	Ignition switch ON	-	Equivalent to in-vehicle tem- perature (rear side)	
RRIN TEMP CAL	Ignition switch ON	-	Equivalent to in-vehicle tem- perature (rear side)	
RR INT TMP CL	Ignition switch ON	_	Equivalent to rear evapora- tor fin temperature	
RRFAN REQ SIG	Engine: Run at idle after	Rear blower motor: ON	On	
RREAN REQ OIG	warming up	Rear blower motor: OFF	Off	

#### < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

#### [AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING] Monitor item Condition Value/Status 25 - 81 Rear blower motor: ON Engine: Run at idle after **RR FAN DUTY** warming up Rear blower motor: OFF 0 Value according to target air Ignition switch ON RR XM flow temperature (rear side) Equivalent to engine coolant Ignition switch ON ENG COOL TEMP \_\_\_\_ temperature Equivalent to speedometer VEHICLE SPEED Driving \_\_\_\_\_ reading

### TERMINAL LAYOUT



### PHYSICAL VALUES

Termin (Wire		Description			ondition	Value
+	_	Signal name	Input/ Output		ondition	(Approx.)
1 (L)	_	CAN-H	Input/ Output		_	-
2 (B)	_	Ground	_		_	-
3 (Y/G)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition sw	itch OFF	Battery voltage
4 (V)	Ground	ACC power supply	Input	Ignition sw	itch ACC	Battery voltage
5 <sup>*1</sup>	Ground	Ionizer (ON/OFF) control sig-	Output	Ignition switch	Front blower motor: ON	0 V
(W)	Ground	nal	Output	ON	Front blower motor: OFF	12 V
6 (V/W)	Ground	A/C auto amp. connection rec- ognition signal	Output	Ignition sw	itch ON	12 V
7 (W/R)	Ground	Ambient sensor signal	Input	Ignition sw	itch ON	0 – 4.8 V Output voltage varies with ambient temperature
8 (GR/L)	Ground	Rear in-vehicle sensor signal	Input	Ignition sw	itch ON	0 – 4.8 V Output voltage varies with in-vehicle temperature (rear side)
9 (BR)	Ground	Sunload sensor (driver side) signal	Input	Ignition sw	itch ON	0 – 4.8 V Output voltage varies with sunload (driver side) amount

F

А

В

С

### < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

### [AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

Termin (Wire		Description		Condition	Value
+	_	Signal name	Input/ Output	Condition	(Approx.)
10 <sup>*1</sup> (V/W)	Ground	Exhaust gas / outside odor de- tecting sensor signal	Input	Ignition switch ON NOTE: The signal is depending on measurement environment of the vehicle	(V) 15 10 5 0 10 ms JMIIA2115GB
11 (W)	Ground	Communication signal (A/C auto amp.→Rear A/C control)	Output	Ignition switch ON	(V) 6 4 2 0 •••1 ms SJIA1521J
14 (O/L)	Ground	Front blower motor control signal	Output	<ul> <li>Ignition switch ON</li> <li>Front fan speed: 1st speed (manual)</li> </ul>	(V) 4 2 0 → → 0.5 ms JSIIA0096ZZ
16 (R/G)	Ground	Each door motor LIN signal	Input/ Output	Ignition switch ON	(Y) 15 10 5 0 → ↓ 20 ms SJJA1453J
17 (L/Y)	Ground	Each door motor power sup- ply	Output	Ignition switch ON	12 V
21 (P)	_	CAN-L	Input/ Output		
22 (B)	_	Ground	—	_	_
23 (GR/L)	Ground	Ignition power supply	Input	Ignition switch ON	Battery voltage
25 <sup>*1, *</sup> (R)	_	_	_	_	_
26 (B)	_	Sensor ground	_	_	_
27 (GR)	Ground	Front in-vehicle sensor signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	0 – 4.8 V Output voltage varies with in-vehicle temperature (front side)
28 (R)	Ground	Intake sensor signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	0 – 4.8 V Output voltage varies with front evaporator fin temperature
29 (O)	Ground	Sunload sensor (passenger side) signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	0 – 4.8 V Output voltage varies with sunload (passenger side) amount

#### < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

### [AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

Termin (Wire o		Description Condition Value		Condition			А
+	_	Signal name	Input/ Output	Condition		(Approx.)	
31 (O/L)	Ground	Communication signal (Rear A/C control→A/C auto amp.)	Input	Ignition sw	itch ON	(V) 6 2 0 1 1 ms JJA1522J	B C D
34 (L/O)	Ground	Rear blower motor control sig- nal	Output		switch ON n speed: 1st nanual)	(V) 6 4 2 0 ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓	E F
37 (B)	_	Ground	_		_	_	G
38	Ground	Rear A/C relay control signal	Output	Ignition switch	Rear blower motor: ON	0 V	Н
(G/W)	Ground R	Ground Rear A/C relay control signal Output	Output	ON Rear blower motor: OFF		12 V	Π

\*1: With ACCS (advanced climate control system)

\*2: A/C auto amp. does not use this terminal.

### Fail-safe

Whe

**DTC** Index

#### FAIL-SAFE FUNCTION

If a communication error exists between the A/C auto amp., and the AV control unit and preset switch for 30 seconds or longer, air conditioning is controlled under the following conditions:

When ambient temperature is less than 3°C (37°F) and engine coolant temperature is less than 56°C (133°F)

	Compressor	: ON	
	Air outlet	: DEF	L
	Air inlet	: FRE (Fresh air intake)	
	Blower fan speed	: AUTO	5.4
	Set temperature	: Setting before communication error occurs	M
en	ambient temperature is 3°C (37°F) of	r more, or engine coolant temperature is 56°C (133°F) or more	
	Compressor	: ON	Ν
	Air outlet	: AUTO	
	Air inlet	: 20% FRE (20% fresh air intake)	
	Blower fan speed	: AUTO	0
	Set temperature	: Setting before communication error occurs	

#### INFOID:000000009010095

DTC	Items (CONSULT screen terms)	Reference
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	HAC-77, "DTC Logic"
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	HAC-78, "DTC Logic"

HAC

J

Κ

INFOID:000000009010094

#### < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

### [AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

B2578     IN-VEHICLE SENSOR     HAC:79. 'DTC Logic'       B2579     IN-VEHICLE SENSOR     HAC:79. 'DTC Logic'       B2578     AMBIENT SENSOR     HAC:82. 'DTC Logic'       B2576     AMBIENT SENSOR     HAC:82. 'DTC Logic'       B2578     INTAKE SENSOR     HAC:82. 'DTC Logic'       B2581     INTAKE SENSOR     HAC:85. 'DTC Logic'       B2582     INTAKE SENSOR     HAC:86. 'DTC Logic'       B2628 <sup>11</sup> GAS SENSOR     HAC:86. 'DTC Logic'       B2628 <sup>11</sup> GAS SENSOR     HAC:86. 'DTC Logic'       B2628 <sup>11</sup> GAS SENSOR     HAC:81. 'DTC Logic'       B2631 <sup>12</sup> SUNLOAD SENSOR     HAC:91. 'DTC Logic'       B2632     DR AIR MIX DOOR MOT     HAC:94. 'DTC Logic'       B2633     DR AIR MIX DOOR MOT     HAC:94. 'DTC Logic'       B2634     PASS AIR MIX DOOR MOT     HAC:95. 'DTC Logic'       B2635     PASS AIR MIX DOOR MOT     HAC:96. 'DTC Logic'       B2636     DR VENT DOOR FAIL     HAC:96. 'DTC Logic'       B2637     DR BL DOOR FAIL     HAC:96. 'DTC Logic'       B2638     DR DIFI DOOR FAIL     HAC:96. 'DTC Logic'       B2639     DR DIFI DOOR FAIL     HAC:96. 'DTC Logic'       B2639     DR DIFI DOOR FAIL     HAC:96. 'DTC Logic'       B2639     DR DIFI DOOR FAIL     HAC:98. 'DTC Logic'	DTC	Items (CONSULT screen terms)	Reference
B257B     AMBIENT SENSOR     HAC:82_TOTC Logic'       B257C     AMBIENT SENSOR     HAC:82_TOTC Logic'       B2581     INTAKE SENSOR     HAC:83_TOTC Logic'       B2582     INTAKE SENSOR     HAC:83_TOTC Logic'       B2582     INTAKE SENSOR     HAC:83_TOTC Logic'       B262B <sup>11</sup> GAS SENSOR     HAC:83_TOTC Logic'       B262B <sup>12</sup> GAS SENSOR     HAC:83_TOTC Logic'       B2630 <sup>22</sup> SUNLOAD SENSOR     HAC:91_TOTC Logic'       B2631     DR AIR MIX DOOR MOT     HAC:94_TOTC Logic'       B2632     DR AIR MIX DOOR MOT     HAC:94_TOTC Logic'       B2633     DR AIR MIX DOOR MOT     HAC:94_TOTC Logic'       B2634     PASS AIR MIX DOOR MOT     HAC:94_TOTC Logic'       B2635     DR SIR MIX DOOR MOT     HAC:98_TOTC Logic'       B2636     DR SIR MIX DOOR MOT     HAC:98_TOTC Logic'       B2637     DR BL DOOR FAIL     HAC:98_TOTC Logic'       B2638     DR OF 1 DOR FAIL     HAC:98_TOTC Logic'       B2639     DR DF1 DOR FAIL     HAC:98_TOTC Logic'       B2654	B2578	IN-VEHICLE SENSOR	HAC-79, "DTC Logic"
B257C     AMBIENT SENSOR     HAC.82. 'DTC Logic'       B2581     INTAKE SENSOR     HAC.85. 'DTC Logic'       B2582     INTAKE SENSOR     HAC.85. 'DTC Logic'       B2582     GAS SENSOR     HAC.85. 'DTC Logic'       B2628 <sup>11</sup> GAS SENSOR     HAC.85. 'DTC Logic'       B2628 <sup>12</sup> GAS SENSOR     HAC.81. 'DTC Logic'       B2631 <sup>22</sup> SUNLOAD SENSOR     HAC.91. 'DTC Logic'       B2632     DR AIR MIX DOOR MOT     HAC.94. 'DTC Logic'       B2633     DR AIR MIX DOOR MOT     HAC.94. 'DTC Logic'       B2634     PASS AIR MIX DOOR MOT     HAC.98. 'DTC Logic'       B2635     DR AIR MIX DOOR MOT     HAC.98. 'DTC Logic'       B2636     DR AIR MIX DOOR MOT     HAC.98. 'DTC Logic'       B2637     DR AIR MIX DOOR MOT     HAC.98. 'DTC Logic'       B2638     DR VENT DOOR FAIL     HAC.98. 'DTC Logic'       B2639     DR DR DOR FAIL     HAC.98. 'DTC Logic'       B2639     DR DFF DOOR FAIL     HAC.98. 'DTC Logic'       B2639     DR DR FD DOR FAIL     HAC.98. 'DTC Logic'       B2636     DPF DOOR FAIL     HAC.98. 'DTC Logic'       B2637     REC DOOR FAIL     HAC.98. 'DTC Logic'       B2638     DR OFT DOOR FAIL     HAC.98. 'DTC Logic'       B2636     MAC 'DOR FAIL     HAC.98. 'DTC Logic'       <	B2579	IN-VEHICLE SENSOR	HAC-79, "DTC Logic"
B2581       INTAKE SENSOR       HAC-85. "DTC Logic"         B2582       INTAKE SENSOR       HAC-85. "DTC Logic"         B262A <sup>11</sup> GAS SENSOR       HAC-85. "DTC Logic"         B262B <sup>11</sup> GAS SENSOR       HAC-88. "DTC Logic"         B2630 <sup>12</sup> SUNLOAD SENSOR       HAC-91. "DTC Logic"         B2631 <sup>12</sup> SUNLOAD SENSOR       HAC-91. "DTC Logic"         B2632       DR AIR MIX DOOR MOT       HAC-94. "DTC Logic"         B2633       DR AIR MIX DOOR MOT       HAC-94. "DTC Logic"         B2634       PASS AIR MIX DOOR MOT       HAC-95. "DTC Logic"         B2635       DR VENT DOOR FAIL       HAC-98. "DTC Logic"         B2636       DR VENT DOOR FAIL       HAC-98. "DTC Logic"         B2638       DR DFT DOOR FAIL       HAC-98. "DTC Logic"         B2639       DR EPT DOOR FAIL       HAC-98. "DTC Logic"         B2639       DR DF DOOR FAIL       HAC-98. "DTC Logic"         B2639       DR DF DOOR FAIL       HAC-98. "DTC Logic"         B2631       B2630       FRE DOOR FAIL       HAC-98. "DTC Logic"         B2639       DR FE DOOR FAIL       HAC-98. "DTC Logic"         B2639       DF FD DOR FAIL       HAC-98. "DTC Logic"         B2657 <sup>11</sup> GAS SENSOR CIRCUIT       HAC-88. "D	B257B	AMBIENT SENSOR	HAC-82, "DTC Logic"
B2582       INTAKE SENSOR       HAC-85. "DTC Logic"         B262A <sup>11</sup> GAS SENSOR       HAC-85. "DTC Logic"         B262B <sup>11</sup> GAS SENSOR       HAC-88. "DTC Logic"         B2630 <sup>12</sup> SUNLOAD SENSOR       HAC-81. "DTC Logic"         B2631 <sup>12</sup> SUNLOAD SENSOR       HAC-91. "DTC Logic"         B2632       DR AIR MIX DOOR MOT       HAC-94. "DTC Logic"         B2633       DR AIR MIX DOOR MOT       HAC-94. "DTC Logic"         B2634       PASS AIR MIX DOOR MOT       HAC-96. "DTC Logic"         B2635       PASS AIR MIX DOOR MOT       HAC-96. "DTC Logic"         B2636       DR VENT DOOR FAIL       HAC-98. "DTC Logic"         B2637       DR BL DOOR FAIL       HAC-98. "DTC Logic"         B2638       DR DFI DOOR FAIL       HAC-98. "DTC Logic"         B2639       DR DEF DOOR FAIL       HAC-98. "DTC Logic"         B2639       DR DF DOOR FAIL       HAC-98. "DTC Logic"         B2639       DR DF DOOR FAIL       HAC-98. "DTC Logic"         B2634       D/F2 DOOR FAIL       HAC-98. "DTC Logic"         B2639       DR DF DOOR FAIL       HAC-98. "DTC Logic"         B2634       D/F2 DOOR FAIL       HAC-98. "DTC Logic"         B2655       B/L2 DOOR FAIL       HAC-98. "DTC Logic" <td>B257C</td> <td>AMBIENT SENSOR</td> <td>HAC-82, "DTC Logic"</td>	B257C	AMBIENT SENSOR	HAC-82, "DTC Logic"
B266A <sup>+1</sup> GAS SENSOR         HAC:85. "DTC Logic"           B262B <sup>+1</sup> GAS SENSOR         HAC:88. "DTC Logic"           B2630 <sup>-2</sup> SUNLOAD SENSOR         HAC:91. "DTC Logic"           B2631 <sup>-2</sup> SUNLOAD SENSOR         HAC:91. "DTC Logic"           B2632         DR AIR MIX DOOR MOT         HAC:94. "DTC Logic"           B2633         DR AIR MIX DOOR MOT         HAC:96. "DTC Logic"           B2634         PASS AIR MIX DOOR MOT         HAC:96. "DTC Logic"           B2635         PASS AIR MIX DOOR MOT         HAC:96. "DTC Logic"           B2636         DR VENT DOOR FAIL         HAC:98. "DTC Logic"           B2637         DR BL DOOR FAIL         HAC:98. "DTC Logic"           B2638         DR DPT DOOR FAIL         HAC:98. "DTC Logic"           B2639         DR DEP DOOR FAIL         HAC:98. "DTC Logic"           B2638         DR DF1 DOOR FAIL         HAC:98. "DTC Logic"           B2639         DR ED DOOR FAIL         HAC:98. "DTC Logic"           B2634         DF2 DOOR FAIL         HAC:98. "DTC Logic"           B2635         B/L2 DOOR FAIL         HAC:98. "DTC Logic"           B2636         D/F2 DOOR FAIL         HAC:98. "DTC Logic"           B2655         B/L2 DOOR FAIL         HAC:98. "DTC Logic"	B2581	INTAKE SENSOR	HAC-85, "DTC Logic"
B262B*1GAS SENSORHAC-88. "DTC Logic"B2630*2SUNLOAD SENSORHAC-91. "DTC Logic"B2631*2SUNLOAD SENSORHAC-91. "DTC Logic"B2632DR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-94. "DTC Logic"B2633DR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-94. "DTC Logic"B2634PASS AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-96. "DTC Logic"B2635PASS AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-96. "DTC Logic"B2636DR VENT DOOR FAILHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2637DR B/L DOOR FAILHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2638DR OFF1 DOOR FAILHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2639DR DEF DOOR FAILHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2639DR DEF DOOR FAILHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2635B2639DR DEF DOOR FAILHAC-100. "DTC Logic"B2635BAL2 DOOR FAILHAC-100. "DTC Logic"B2635BAL2 DOOR FAILHAC-100. "DTC Logic"B2635BAL2 DOOR FAILHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2635BAL2 DOOR FAILHAC-100. "DTC Logic"B2635BAL2 DOOR FAILHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2655BAL2 DOOR FAILHAC-100. "DTC Logic"B26561UPPER VENT DOOR MOTHAC-102. "DTC Logic"B2662UPPER VENT DOOR MOTHAC-102. "DTC Logic"B2663UPPER VENT DOOR MOTHAC-102. "DTC Logic"B2664REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-102. "DTC Logic"B2665REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-104. "DTC Logic"B2666REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-108. "DTC Logic"B2666REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-108. "DTC Logic"	B2582	INTAKE SENSOR	HAC-85, "DTC Logic"
B2630 <sup>12</sup> SUNLOAD SENSORHAC-91, "DTC Logic"B2631 <sup>12</sup> SUNLOAD SENSORHAC-91, "DTC Logic"B2632DR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-94, "DTC Logic"B2633DR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-94, "DTC Logic"B2634PASS AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-96, "DTC Logic"B2635PASS AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-96, "DTC Logic"B2636DR VENT DOOR FAILHAC-98, "DTC Logic"B2637DR B/L DOOR FAILHAC-98, "DTC Logic"B2638DR VENT DOOR FAILHAC-98, "DTC Logic"B2639DR DEF DOOR FAILHAC-98, "DTC Logic"B2639DR DEF DOOR FAILHAC-98, "DTC Logic"B2639DR DEF DOOR FAILHAC-100, "DTC Logic"B2635B42 DOR FAILHAC-100, "DTC Logic"B2635B42 DOOR FAILHAC-100, "DTC Logic"B2635B42 DOOR FAILHAC-98, "DTC Logic"B2635B42 DOOR FAILHAC-100, "DTC Logic"B2635B42 DOOR FAILHAC-98, "DTC Logic"B2635B42 DOOR FAILHAC-98, "DTC Logic"B2635B42 DOOR FAILHAC-98, "DTC Logic"B2664UPPER VENT DOOR MOTHAC-102, "DTC Logic"B2665B42 DOOR MOTHAC-102, "DTC Logic"B2664REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-102, "DTC Logic"B2666REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-104, "DTC Logic"B2666REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-106, "DTC Logic"B2666REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-106, "DTC Logic"B2666REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-108, "DTC Logic"B2666REAR	B262A <sup>*1</sup>	GAS SENSOR	HAC-88, "DTC Logic"
B2631*2SUNLOAD SENSORHAC-91.*DTC Logic*B2632DR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-94.*DTC Logic*B2633DR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-94.*DTC Logic*B2634PASS AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-96.*DTC Logic*B2635PASS AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-96.*DTC Logic*B2636DR VENT DOOR FAILHAC-98.*DTC Logic*B2637DR B/L DOOR FAILHAC-98.*DTC Logic*B2638DR DF1 DOOR FAILHAC-98.*DTC Logic*B2639DR DF1 DOOR FAILHAC-98.*DTC Logic*B2639DR DF1 DOOR FAILHAC-98.*DTC Logic*B2639DR DEF DOOR FAILHAC-98.*DTC Logic*B2639DR DF1 DOOR FAILHAC-98.*DTC Logic*B2639DR DF1 DOOR FAILHAC-98.*DTC Logic*B2639RE DOOR FAILHAC-98.*DTC Logic*B2639RE DOOR FAILHAC-98.*DTC Logic*B2639RE DOOR FAILHAC-98.*DTC Logic*B2639GA SENSOR CIRCUITHAC-98.*DTC Logic*B2657*1GAS SENSOR CIRCUITHAC-98.*DTC Logic*B2656*1GAS SENSOR CIRCUITHAC-98.*DTC Logic*B2661UPPER VENT DOOR MOTHAC-102.*DTC Logic*B2662UPPER VENT DOOR MOTHAC-102.*DTC Logic*B2664REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-104.*DTC Logic*B2666REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-108.*DTC Logic*B2666REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-108.*DTC Logic*B2666REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-108.*DTC Logic*B2666REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-108.*DTC Logic*B2666REAR MODE DOOR MO	B262B <sup>*1</sup>	GAS SENSOR	HAC-88, "DTC Logic"
B2632DR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-94. "DTC Logic"B2633DR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-94. "DTC Logic"B2634PASS AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-96. "DTC Logic"B2635PASS AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-96. "DTC Logic"B2636DR VENT DOOR FAILHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2637DR B/L DOOR FAILHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2638DR DF1 DOOR FAILHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2639DR DF1 DOOR FAILHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2639REC DOOR FAILHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2639B2657IG AS SENSOR CIRCUITHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2657GAS SENSOR CIRCUITHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2658*1GAS SENSOR CIRCUITHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2661UPPER VENT DOOR MOTHAC-102. "DTC Logic"B2662UPPER VENT DOOR MOTHAC-102. "DTC Logic"B2663UPPER VENT DOOR MOTHAC-104. "DTC Logic"B2664REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-104. "DTC Logic"B2666REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-108. "DTC Logic"B2666REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-108. "DTC Logic"B2666REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106. "DTC Logic" <td>B2630<sup>*2</sup></td> <td>SUNLOAD SENSOR</td> <td>HAC-91, "DTC Logic"</td>	B2630 <sup>*2</sup>	SUNLOAD SENSOR	HAC-91, "DTC Logic"
B2633DR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-94. "DTC Logic"B2634PASS AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-96. "DTC Logic"B2635PASS AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-96. "DTC Logic"B2636DR VENT DOOR FAILHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2637DR B/L DOOR FAILHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2638DR D/F1 DOOR FAILHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2639DR DEF DOOR FAILHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2639DR DEF DOOR FAILHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2639DR DEF DOOR FAILHAC-100. "DTC Logic"B2635REC DOOR FAILHAC-100. "DTC Logic"B2635REC DOOR FAILHAC-100. "DTC Logic"B2635REC DOOR FAILHAC-100. "DTC Logic"B2654D/F2 DOOR FAILHAC-100. "DTC Logic"B2655B/L2 DOOR FAILHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2656B/L2 DOOR FAILHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2657GAS SENSOR CIRCUITHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2661UPPER VENT DOOR MOTHAC-102. "DTC Logic"B2662UPPER VENT DOOR MOTHAC-104. "DTC Logic"B2663UPPER VENT DOOR MOTHAC-104. "DTC Logic"B2664REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-104. "DTC Logic"B2666REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-108. "DTC Logic"B2667PASS SUNLOAD SENSORHAC-108. "DTC Logic"B2668REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-108. "DTC Logic"B2669REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106. "DTC Logic"B2669REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106. "DTC Logic"B2668REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106. "DTC Logic"B2669 </td <td>B2631<sup>*2</sup></td> <td>SUNLOAD SENSOR</td> <td>HAC-91, "DTC Logic"</td>	B2631 <sup>*2</sup>	SUNLOAD SENSOR	HAC-91, "DTC Logic"
B2634PASS AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-96. "DTC Logic"B2635PASS AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-96. "DTC Logic"B2636DR VENT DOOR FAILHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2637DR B/L DOOR FAILHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2638DR D/F1 DOOR FAILHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2639DR DF DOOR FAILHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2639DR DEF DOOR FAILHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2639DR DEF DOOR FAILHAC-100. "DTC Logic"B2631FRE DOOR FAILHAC-100. "DTC Logic"B263220P FRE DOOR FAILHAC-100. "DTC Logic"B2634D/F2 DOOR FAILHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2655B/L2 DOOR FAILHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2656B/L2 DOOR FAILHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2657GAS SENSOR CIRCUITHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2659GAS SENSOR CIRCUITHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2661UPPER VENT DOOR MOTHAC-102. "DTC Logic"B2662UPPER VENT DOOR MOTHAC-102. "DTC Logic"B2663UPPER VENT DOOR MOTHAC-102. "DTC Logic"B2664REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-104. "DTC Logic"B2665REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-104. "DTC Logic"B2666REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-104. "DTC Logic"B2667PASS SUNLOAD SENSORHAC-108. "DTC Logic"B2668REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-108. "DTC Logic"B2669REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-108. "DTC Logic"B2669REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-108. "DTC Logic"B2669REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106. "DTC Logic" <t< td=""><td>B2632</td><td>DR AIR MIX DOOR MOT</td><td>HAC-94, "DTC Logic"</td></t<>	B2632	DR AIR MIX DOOR MOT	HAC-94, "DTC Logic"
B2635PASS AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2636DR VENT DOOR FAILHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2637DR B/L DOOR FAILHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2638DR D/F1 DOOR FAILHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2639DR DEF DOOR FAILHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2639DR DEF DOOR FAILHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2639DR DEF DOOR FAILHAC-100. "DTC Logic"B2631FRE DOOR FAILHAC-100. "DTC Logic"B263220P FRE DOOR FAILHAC-100. "DTC Logic"B2634D/F2 DOOR FAILHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2655B/L2 DOOR FAILHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2656B/L2 DOOR FAILHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2657GAS SENSOR CIRCUITHAC-88. "DTC Logic"B2658GAS SENSOR CIRCUITHAC-88. "DTC Logic"B2661UPPER VENT DOOR MOTHAC-102. "DTC Logic"B2662UPPER VENT DOOR MOTHAC-102. "DTC Logic"B2663UPPER VENT DOOR MOTHAC-104. "DTC Logic"B2664REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-104. "DTC Logic"B2665REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-104. "DTC Logic"B2666REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-104. "DTC Logic"B2667*2PASS SUNLOAD SENSORHAC-108. "DT Logic"B2668REAR AIR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-108. "DTC Logic"B2669REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-108. "DTC Logic"B2669REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-108. "DTC Logic"B2669REAR AIR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-108. "DTC Logic"B2669REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-108. "DTC Logic"	B2633	DR AIR MIX DOOR MOT	HAC-94, "DTC Logic"
B2636DR VENT DOOR FAILHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2637DR B/L DOOR FAILHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2638DR D/F1 DOOR FAILHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2639DR DEF DOOR FAILHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2630FRE DOOR FAILHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2631FRE DOOR FAILHAC-100. "DTC Logic"B263220P FRE DOOR FAILHAC-100. "DTC Logic"B2634D/F2 DOOR FAILHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2655B/L2 DOOR FAILHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2656B/L2 DOOR FAILHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2657GAS SENSOR CIRCUITHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2668I OPER VENT DOOR MOTHAC-88. "DTC Logic"B2661UPPER VENT DOOR MOTHAC-102. "DTC Logic"B2662UPPER VENT DOOR MOTHAC-102. "DTC Logic"B2663UPPER VENT DOOR MOTHAC-102. "DTC Logic"B2664REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-102. "DTC Logic"B2665REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-104. "DTC Logic"B2666REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-108. "DTC Logic"B2667PASS SUNLOAD SENSORHAC-108. "DTC Logic"B2668REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-108. "DTC Logic"B2669REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-108. "DTC Logic"B2669REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-108. "DTC Logic"B2669REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-108. "DTC Logic"B2669REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-108. "DTC Logic"B2669REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-108. "DTC Logic"B2669REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-108. "DTC Logic"<	B2634	PASS AIR MIX DOOR MOT	HAC-96, "DTC Logic"
B2637DR B/L DOOR FAILHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2638DR D/F1 DOOR FAILHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2639DR DEF DOOR FAILHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2630FRE DOOR FAILHAC-100. "DTC Logic"B263120P FRE DOOR FAILHAC-100. "DTC Logic"B2635REC DOOR FAILHAC-100. "DTC Logic"B2636D/F2 DOOR FAILHAC-100. "DTC Logic"B2657B2655B/L2 DOOR FAILHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2655B/L2 DOOR FAILHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2656GAS SENSOR CIRCUITHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2661UPPER VENT DOOR MOTHAC-88. "DTC Logic"B2662UPPER VENT DOOR MOTHAC-102. "DTC Logic"B2663UPPER VENT DOOR MOTHAC-102. "DTC Logic"B2664REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-102. "DTC Logic"B2665REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-104. "DTC Logic"B2666REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-104. "DTC Logic"B2666REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-104. "DTC Logic"B2667'2PASS SUNLOAD SENSORHAC-108. "DTC Logic"B2669'2PASS SUNLOAD SENSORHAC-108. "DTC Logic"B2669REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-108. "DTC Logic"B2668REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-108. "DTC	B2635	PASS AIR MIX DOOR MOT	HAC-96, "DTC Logic"
B2638DR D/F1 DOOR FAILHAC:98. "DTC Logic"B2639DR DEF DOOR FAILHAC:98. "DTC Logic"B2630FRE DOOR FAILHAC:100. "DTC Logic"B263220P FRE DOOR FAILHAC:100. "DTC Logic"B263420P FRE DOOR FAILHAC:100. "DTC Logic"B2655B/L2 DOOR FAILHAC:98. "DTC Logic"B2656B/L2 DOOR FAILHAC:98. "DTC Logic"B2657'1GAS SENSOR CIRCUITHAC:98. "DTC Logic"B2661UPPER VENT DOOR MOTHAC:102. "DTC Logic"B2662UPPER VENT DOOR MOTHAC:102. "DTC Logic"B2663UPPER VENT DOOR MOTHAC:102. "DTC Logic"B2664REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC:102. "DTC Logic"B2665REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC:104. "DTC Logic"B2666REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC:106. "DTC Logic"B2666REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC:108. "DTC Logic"B2666REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC:108. "DTC Logic"B2666REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC:108. "DTC Logic"B2666REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC:108. "DTC Logic"B2668'2PASS SUNLOAD SENSORHAC:108. "DTC Logic"B2669REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC:108. "DTC Logic"B2669REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC:108. "DTC Logic"B2668REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC:108. "DTC Logic"B2669REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC:108. "DTC Logic"B2669REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC:108. "DTC Logic"B2668REAR IN-VEHICLE SENHAC:111. "DTC Logic"B2668REAR IN-VEHICLE SENHAC:111.	B2636	DR VENT DOOR FAIL	HAC-98, "DTC Logic"
B2639DR DEF DOOR FAILHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2630FRE DOOR FAILHAC-100. "DTC Logic"B263220P FRE DOOR FAILHAC-100. "DTC Logic"B263420P FRE DOOR FAILHAC-100. "DTC Logic"B2655REC DOOR FAILHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2656B/L2 DOOR FAILHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2657 <sup>-1</sup> GAS SENSOR CIRCUITHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2658 <sup>-1</sup> GAS SENSOR CIRCUITHAC-88. "DTC Logic"B2661UPPER VENT DOOR MOTHAC-102. "DTC Logic"B2662UPPER VENT DOOR MOTHAC-102. "DTC Logic"B2663UPPER VENT DOOR MOTHAC-102. "DTC Logic"B2664REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-104. "DTC Logic"B2665REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-104. "DTC Logic"B2666REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-108. "DTC Logic"B2666REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-108. "DTC Logic"B2666REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-108. "DTC Logic"B2666REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-108. "DTC Logic"B2667 <sup>-2</sup> PASS SUNLOAD SENSORHAC-108. "DTC Logic"B2669REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-108. "DTC Logic"B2660REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-108. "DTC Logic"B2660REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-108. "DTC Logic"B2660REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106. "DTC Logic"B2660REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-11	B2637	DR B/L DOOR FAIL	HAC-98, "DTC Logic"
B263DFRE DOOR FAILHAC-100. "DTC Logic"B263E20P FRE DOOR FAILHAC-100. "DTC Logic"B263FREC DOOR FAILHAC-100. "DTC Logic"B2654D/F2 DOOR FAILHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2655B/L2 DOOR FAILHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2656B/L2 DOOR FAILHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2657 <sup>-1</sup> GAS SENSOR CIRCUITHAC-88. "DTC Logic"B2669 <sup>-1</sup> GAS SENSOR CIRCUITHAC-88. "DTC Logic"B2661UPPER VENT DOOR MOTHAC-102. "DTC Logic"B2662UPPER VENT DOOR MOTHAC-102. "DTC Logic"B2663UPPER VENT DOOR MOTHAC-102. "DTC Logic"B2664REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-104. "DTC Logic"B2665REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-104. "DTC Logic"B2666REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106. "DTC Logic"B2666REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-108. "DTC Logic"B2666REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-108. "DTC Logic"B2666REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106. "DTC Logic"B2668 <sup>-2</sup> PASS SUNLOAD SENSORHAC-106. "DTC Logic"B2669REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106. "DTC Logic"B2669REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106. "DTC Logic"B2669REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106. "DTC Logic"B2668REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106. "DTC Logic"B2668REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106. "DTC Logic"B2668REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106. "DTC Logic"B2669REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106. "DTC Logic"B2668REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-111. "DTC Logic"	B2638	DR D/F1 DOOR FAIL	HAC-98, "DTC Logic"
B263E20P FRE DOOR FAILHAC-100. "DTC Logic"B263FREC DOOR FAILHAC-100. "DTC Logic"B2654D/F2 DOOR FAILHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2655B/L2 DOOR FAILHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B26567 <sup>11</sup> GAS SENSOR CIRCUITHAC-88. "DTC Logic"B2668 <sup>11</sup> GAS SENSOR CIRCUITHAC-88. "DTC Logic"B2661UPPER VENT DOOR MOTHAC-102. "DTC Logic"B2662UPPER VENT DOOR MOTHAC-102. "DTC Logic"B2663UPPER VENT DOOR MOTHAC-102. "DTC Logic"B2664REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-104. "DTC Logic"B2665REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-104. "DTC Logic"B2666REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-108. "DTC Logic"B2667 <sup>12</sup> PASS SUNLOAD SENSORHAC-108. "DTC Logic"B2669REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-108. "DTC Logic"B2669REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106. "DTC Logic"B2669REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-108. "DTC Logic"B2669REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106. "DTC Logic"B2669REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106. "DTC Logic"B2668REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106. "DTC Logic"B2668REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106. "DTC Logic"B2669REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106. "DTC Logic"B2668REAR IN-VEHICLE SENHAC-111. "DTC Logic"B2668REAR IN-VEHICLE SENHAC-111. "DTC Logic"	B2639	DR DEF DOOR FAIL	HAC-98, "DTC Logic"
B263FREC DOOR FAILHAC-100. "DTC Logic"B2654D/F2 DOOR FAILHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2655B/L2 DOOR FAILHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2656B/L2 DOOR FAILHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2657 <sup>*1</sup> GAS SENSOR CIRCUITHAC-88. "DTC Logic"B2668 <sup>*1</sup> GAS SENSOR CIRCUITHAC-88. "DTC Logic"B2661UPPER VENT DOOR MOTHAC-102. "DTC Logic"B2662UPPER VENT DOOR MOTHAC-102. "DTC Logic"B2663UPPER VENT DOOR MOTHAC-102. "DTC Logic"B2664REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-104. "DTC Logic"B2665REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-104. "DTC Logic"B2666REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106. "DTC Logic"B2666REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106. "DTC Logic"B2667 <sup>*2</sup> PASS SUNLOAD SENSORHAC-108. "DTC Logic"B2669REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106. "DTC Logic"B2669REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106. "DTC Logic"B2668REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106. "DTC Logic"B2669REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106. "DTC Logic"B2669REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106. "DTC Logic"B2668REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106. "DTC Logic"B2668REAR IN-VEHICLE SENHAC-111. "DTC Logic"B2660REAR IN-VEHICLE SENHAC-111. "DTC Logic"	B263D	FRE DOOR FAIL	HAC-100, "DTC Logic"
B2654D/F2 DOOR FAILHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2655B/L2 DOOR FAILHAC-98. "DTC Logic"B2657 <sup>*1</sup> GAS SENSOR CIRCUITHAC-88. "DTC Logic"B2658 <sup>*1</sup> GAS SENSOR CIRCUITHAC-88. "DTC Logic"B2661UPPER VENT DOOR MOTHAC-102. "DTC Logic"B2662UPPER VENT DOOR MOTHAC-102. "DTC Logic"B2663UPPER VENT DOOR MOTHAC-102. "DTC Logic"B2664REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-104. "DTC Logic"B2665REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-104. "DTC Logic"B2666REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-104. "DTC Logic"B2666REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106. "DTC Logic"B2667 <sup>*2</sup> PASS SUNLOAD SENSORHAC-108. "DTC Logic"B2668 <sup>*2</sup> PASS SUNLOAD SENSORHAC-108. "DTC Logic"B2669REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106. "DTC Logic"B2669REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106. "DTC Logic"B2660REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-108. "DTC Logic"B2668REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-108. "DTC Logic"B2669REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106. "DTC Logic"B2660REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106. "DTC Logic"B2660REAR IN-VEHICLE SENHAC-111. "DTC Logic"B2660REAR IN-VEHICLE SENHAC-111. "DTC Logic"	B263E	20P FRE DOOR FAIL	HAC-100, "DTC Logic"
B2655B/L2 DOOR FAILHAC-98, "DTC Logic"B2657*1GAS SENSOR CIRCUITHAC-98, "DTC Logic"B2658*1GAS SENSOR CIRCUITHAC-88, "DTC Logic"B2661UPPER VENT DOOR MOTHAC-102, "DTC Logic"B2662UPPER VENT DOOR MOTHAC-102, "DTC Logic"B2663UPPER VENT DOOR MOTHAC-102, "DTC Logic"B2664REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-104, "DTC Logic"B2665REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-104, "DTC Logic"B2666REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106, "DTC Logic"B2667*2PASS SUNLOAD SENSORHAC-106, "DTC Logic"B2669REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106, "DTC Logic"B2668REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106, "DTC Logic"B2668REAR IN-VEHICLE SENHAC-111, "DTC Logic"B2668REAR IN-VEHICLE SENHAC-111, "DTC Logic"	B263F	REC DOOR FAIL	HAC-100, "DTC Logic"
Bit of the second sec	B2654	D/F2 DOOR FAIL	HAC-98, "DTC Logic"
B2658*1GAS SENSOR CIRCUITHAC-88. "DTC Logic"B2661UPPER VENT DOOR MOTHAC-102. "DTC Logic"B2662UPPER VENT DOOR MOTHAC-102. "DTC Logic"B2663UPPER VENT DOOR MOTHAC-102. "DTC Logic"B2664REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-104. "DTC Logic"B2665REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-104. "DTC Logic"B2666REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-104. "DTC Logic"B2666REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106. "DTC Logic"B2667*2PASS SUNLOAD SENSORHAC-108. "DTC Logic"B2669REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-108. "DTC Logic"B2669REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106. "DTC Logic"B2669REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106. "DTC Logic"B2669REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106. "DTC Logic"B2664REAR IN-VEHICLE SENHAC-111. "DTC Logic"B2665REAR IN-VEHICLE SENHAC-111. "DTC Logic"	B2655	B/L2 DOOR FAIL	HAC-98, "DTC Logic"
B2661UPPER VENT DOOR MOTHAC-102, "DTC Logic"B2662UPPER VENT DOOR MOTHAC-102, "DTC Logic"B2663UPPER VENT DOOR MOTHAC-102, "DTC Logic"B2664REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-104, "DTC Logic"B2665REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-104, "DTC Logic"B2666REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106, "DTC Logic"B2667*2PASS SUNLOAD SENSORHAC-108, "DTC Logic"B2669REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-108, "DTC Logic"B2669REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106, "DTC Logic"B2669REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106, "DTC Logic"B266AREAR IN-VEHICLE SENHAC-111, "DTC Logic"B266CREAR IN-VEHICLE SENHAC-111, "DTC Logic"	B2657 <sup>*1</sup>	GAS SENSOR CIRCUIT	HAC-88. "DTC Logic"
B2662UPPER VENT DOOR MOTHAC-102, "DTC Logic"B2663UPPER VENT DOOR MOTHAC-102, "DTC Logic"B2664REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-104, "DTC Logic"B2665REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-104, "DTC Logic"B2666REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106, "DTC Logic"B2667*2PASS SUNLOAD SENSORHAC-108, "DTC Logic"B2668*2PASS SUNLOAD SENSORHAC-108, "DTC Logic"B2669REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106, "DTC Logic"B2669REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106, "DTC Logic"B2669REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106, "DTC Logic"B266AREAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106, "DTC Logic"B266BREAR IN-VEHICLE SENHAC-111, "DTC Logic"B266CREAR IN-VEHICLE SENHAC-111, "DTC Logic"	B2658 <sup>*1</sup>	GAS SENSOR CIRCUIT	HAC-88. "DTC Logic"
B2663UPPER VENT DOOR MOTHAC-102. "DTC Logic"B2664REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-104. "DTC Logic"B2665REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-104. "DTC Logic"B2666REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106. "DTC Logic"B2667*2PASS SUNLOAD SENSORHAC-108. "DTC Logic"B2669*2PASS SUNLOAD SENSORHAC-108. "DTC Logic"B2669REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106. "DTC Logic"B2669REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106. "DTC Logic"B2668REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106. "DTC Logic"B266AREAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106. "DTC Logic"B266BREAR IN-VEHICLE SENHAC-111. "DTC Logic"B266CREAR IN-VEHICLE SENHAC-111. "DTC Logic"	B2661	UPPER VENT DOOR MOT	HAC-102, "DTC Logic"
B2664REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-104, "DTC Logic"B2665REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-104, "DTC Logic"B2666REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106, "DTC Logic"B2667*2PASS SUNLOAD SENSORHAC-108, "DTC Logic"B2668*2PASS SUNLOAD SENSORHAC-108, "DTC Logic"B2669REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106, "DTC Logic"B2669REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106, "DTC Logic"B266AREAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106, "DTC Logic"B266BREAR IN-VEHICLE SENHAC-111, "DTC Logic"B266CREAR IN-VEHICLE SENHAC-111, "DTC Logic"	B2662	UPPER VENT DOOR MOT	HAC-102, "DTC Logic"
B2665REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTHAC-104. "DTC Logic"B2666REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106. "DTC Logic"B2667*2PASS SUNLOAD SENSORHAC-108. "DTC Logic"B2668*2PASS SUNLOAD SENSORHAC-108. "DTC Logic"B2669REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106. "DTC Logic"B266AREAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106. "DTC Logic"B266BREAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106. "DTC Logic"B266BREAR IN-VEHICLE SENHAC-111. "DTC Logic"B266CREAR IN-VEHICLE SENHAC-111. "DTC Logic"	B2663	UPPER VENT DOOR MOT	HAC-102, "DTC Logic"
B2666REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106. "DTC Logic"B2667*2PASS SUNLOAD SENSORHAC-108. "DTC Logic"B2668*2PASS SUNLOAD SENSORHAC-108. "DTC Logic"B2669REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106. "DTC Logic"B266AREAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106. "DTC Logic"B266BREAR IN-VEHICLE SENHAC-111. "DTC Logic"B266CREAR IN-VEHICLE SENHAC-111. "DTC Logic"	B2664	REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOT	HAC-104, "DTC Logic"
B2667*2PASS SUNLOAD SENSORHAC-108, "DTC Logic"B2668*2PASS SUNLOAD SENSORHAC-108, "DTC Logic"B2669REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106, "DTC Logic"B266AREAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106, "DTC Logic"B266BREAR IN-VEHICLE SENHAC-111, "DTC Logic"B266CREAR IN-VEHICLE SENHAC-111, "DTC Logic"	B2665	REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOT	HAC-104, "DTC Logic"
B2668*2PASS SUNLOAD SENSORHAC-108, "DTC Logic"B2669REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106, "DTC Logic"B266AREAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106, "DTC Logic"B266BREAR IN-VEHICLE SENHAC-111, "DTC Logic"B266CREAR IN-VEHICLE SENHAC-111, "DTC Logic"	B2666	REAR MODE DOOR MOT	HAC-106, "DTC Logic"
B2669REAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106. "DTC Logic"B266AREAR MODE DOOR MOTHAC-106. "DTC Logic"B266BREAR IN-VEHICLE SENHAC-111. "DTC Logic"B266CREAR IN-VEHICLE SENHAC-111. "DTC Logic"	B2667 <sup>*2</sup>	PASS SUNLOAD SENSOR	HAC-108, "DTC Logic"
B266A     REAR MODE DOOR MOT     HAC-106. "DTC Logic"       B266B     REAR IN-VEHICLE SEN     HAC-111. "DTC Logic"       B266C     REAR IN-VEHICLE SEN     HAC-111. "DTC Logic"	B2668 <sup>*2</sup>	PASS SUNLOAD SENSOR	HAC-108, "DTC Logic"
B266B     REAR IN-VEHICLE SEN     HAC-111, "DTC Logic"       B266C     REAR IN-VEHICLE SEN     HAC-111, "DTC Logic"	B2669	REAR MODE DOOR MOT	HAC-106, "DTC Logic"
B266C     REAR IN-VEHICLE SEN     HAC-111, "DTC Logic"	B266A	REAR MODE DOOR MOT	HAC-106, "DTC Logic"
	B266B	REAR IN-VEHICLE SEN	HAC-111, "DTC Logic"
	B266C	REAR IN-VEHICLE SEN	HAC-111, "DTC Logic"
B21B0 ACTORIVIE.	B27B0	A/C AUTO AMP.	HAC-114, "DTC Logic"

\*1: With ACCS (advanced climate control system)\*2: Perform self-diagnosis under sunshine. When performing indoors, aim a light (more than 60 W) at sunload sensor, otherwise self-diagnosis indicates even though the sunload sensor is functioning normally. NOTE:

#### < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

#### [AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

If all of door motor DTCs (B2632, B2633, B2634, B2635, B2636, B2637, B2638, B2639, B263D, B263E, B263F, B2654, B2655, B2661, B2662, B2663, B2664, B2665, B2666, B2669, and B266A) are detected, check A door motor communication circuit. Refer to <u>HAC-125</u>, "Diagnosis Procedure".

DEF

В

С

G

Н

HAC

J

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

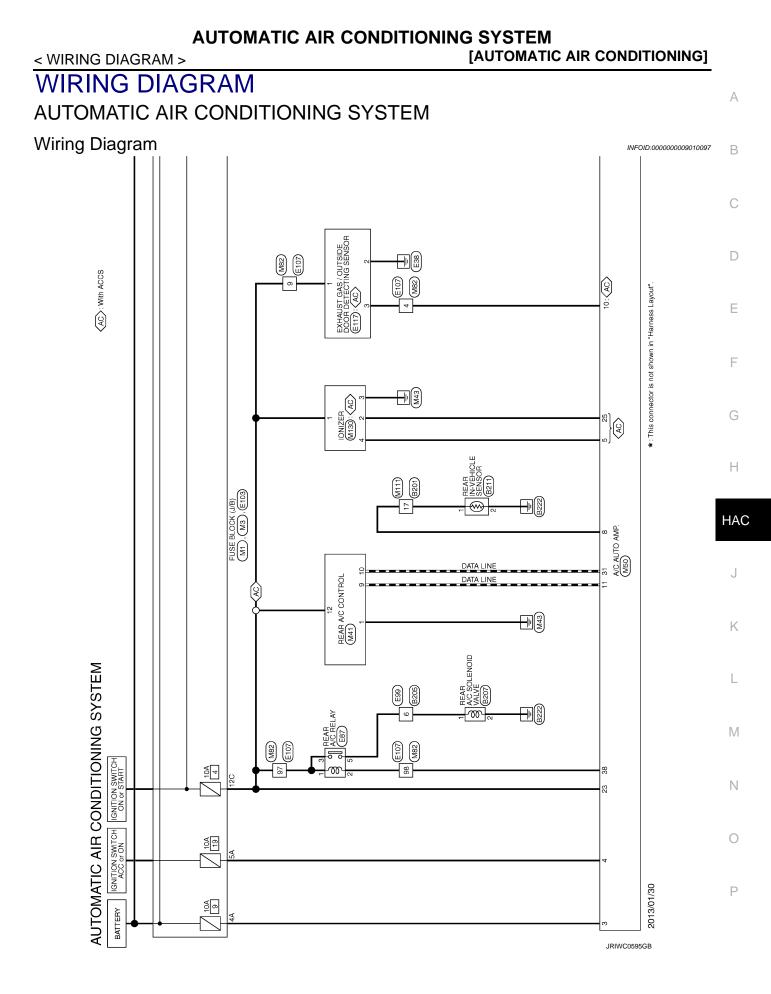
### < ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

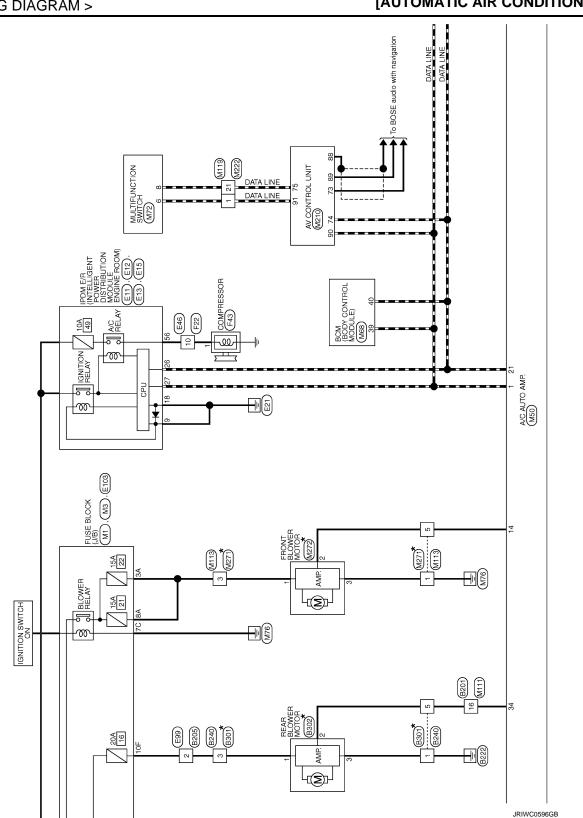
# ECM, IPDM E/R, BCM

## List of ECU Reference

INFOID:000000009010096

ECU	Reference	
	EC-81, "Reference Value"	
ECM	EC-102, "Fail-safe"	
ECIM	EC-105, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"	
	EC-107, "DTC Index"	
	PCS-15, "Reference Value"	
IPDM E/R	PCS-20, "Fail-safe"	
	PCS-22, "DTC Index"	
	BCS-35, "Reference Value"	
ВСМ	BCS-56, "Fail-safe"	
BCIVI	BCS-57, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"	
	BCS-57, "DTC Index"	



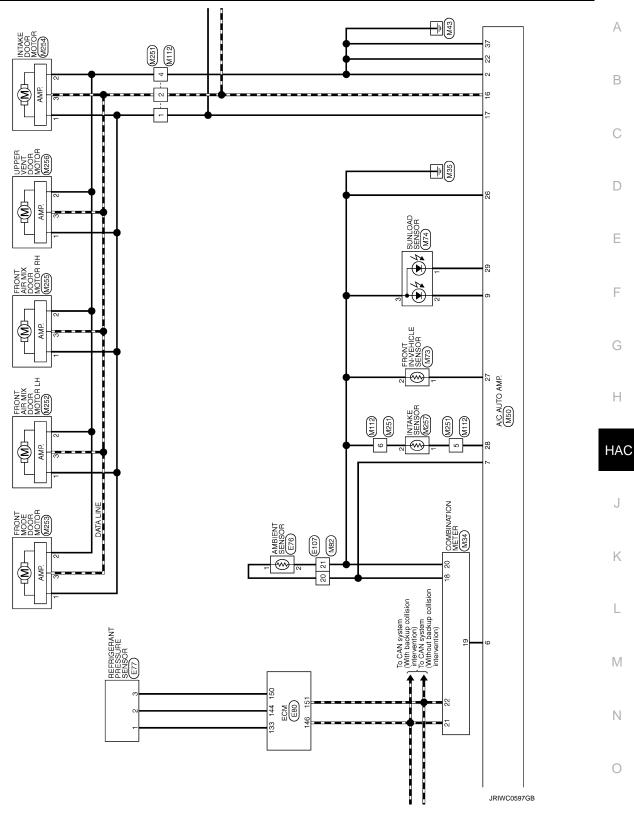


< WIRING DIAGRAM >

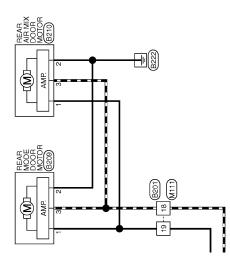
### AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]



Ρ



JRIWC0598GB

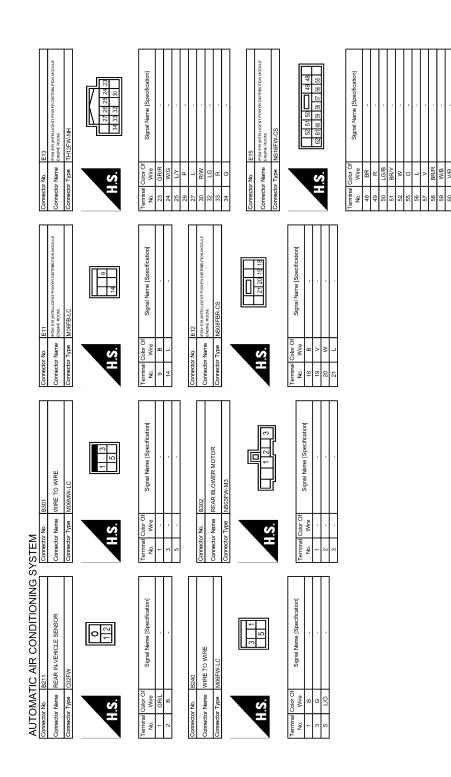
### AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM [AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

			А	
	10K	offication]	В	
	8209 REAR MODE DOOR MOTOR A03FW 322	Signal Name [Specification]	С	
	Connector No. B209 Connector Name REAR Connector Type A03F1	Terminal Nume     Color Nume     Signal Name [Specificati Signal Name [Specificati Sig	D	
			E	
	B205 WIRE TO WIRE NSOBIAW-CS 3 4 6	Signal Name (Specification) Signal Name (Specification) Signal Name (Specification) Signal Name (Specification)	F	
	vo. B205 Jame WIRE TO W Type NS06MW-C5	Color of Sector	G	
	Corrrector Name Corrrector Type	Terminal Color Of No. Vince 3 2 4 1 Connector Name Connector Name 2 8 1 1 2 9 1 1 2 9 1 1 2 9 1 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1	Н	
			НАС	
			J	
5	46         SHELD           47         R           43         W           49         W           50         V           51         LB           53         LIR           53         SB           54         NW           55         LIR           53         SB           54         V           55         LIR           60         CR			
sYSTEI	46 47 49 50 51 52 53 53 54 60	61         61         61         61         61         61         61         61         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71         71 <th 71<<="" td=""><td>K</td></th>	<td>K</td>	K
AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM		Specification)	L	
) AIR CON	B201 WRE TO WRE THEOMW-CS16-TM4	Signal Name (Specification)	Μ	
UTOMATIC	Connector No. B20 Connector Name WIF Connector Type THE Connector Sector	Terminal Nate         Color Of Nate         Color Of Nate         Color Of Nate <thcolor of<<="" td=""><td>Ν</td></thcolor>	Ν	
4				

JRIWC1057GB

Ρ

Ο



JRIWC1058GB

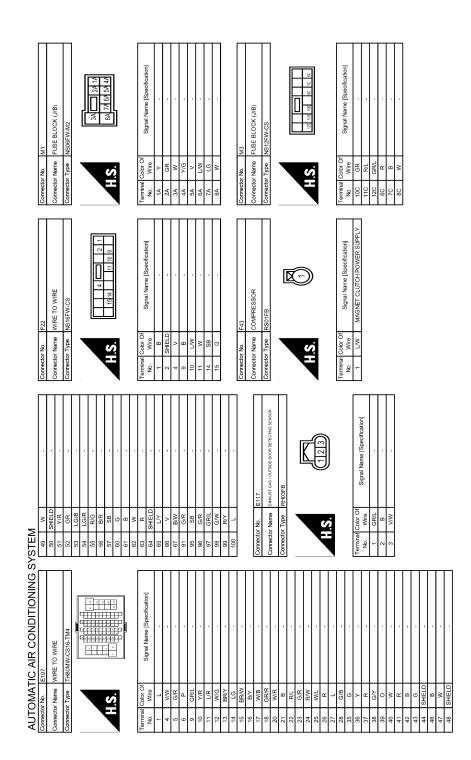
	А
	В
	С
Corrector No.     E39       Connector Name     WIRE TO WI       Connector Name     WIRE TO WI       2     Quantator Type       3     L       4     LW       0     Connector Name       15     Wire       16     LW       17     Wire       18     LW       19     LW       11     Vice       15     Vice       16     Vice       17     Vice       18     Vice	D
13 Supply 13 Supply The Sensor The Sensor The Sensor The Sensor The Sensor The Sensor The Sensor Senter MICH	E
SENSOR POWER SUPPLY BATTERY UNDERFEATURE SENSOR BATTERY UNDERFEATURE SENSOR BATTERY UNDERFEATURE SENSOR SENSOR AROUND IONTOLIE FPOINO-EFENSOR SENSOR AROUND FUEL PURP CONTRAL MODULE FPOINO-ECK EVEN CORMINANCATION LINE FOR COMMUNICATION LINE FOR EXA VIC RELAY HARTLE CONTRA MOTOR POWER SUPPLY FOR ECM THOMER SPEED SOIND LINE FOR COMMUNICATION LINE FOR COMMUNICATION LINE FOR SENSOR SIGNAL OUTPUT FOR EXA VIC RELAY MISCFL-MACH FEAR A/C RELAY MISCFL-MACH FEAR A/C RELAY MISCFL-MACH Signal Name (Specification)	F
137         W/G         137         W/G           138         V         138         V           138         V         138         V           138         V         E         140           140         R/Y         F         142           141         R/W         F         143           143         U/Y         F         P           151         R/W         F         F           153         R/W         F         F           153         R/W         F         F           155         R/W         F         F           173         W         F         F           173         G         F	G
	HAC
E77 REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR RK03FB Signal Name [Specification] Signal Name [Specif	J
Res         Res <td>К</td>	К
	L
IC AIR CONDITION	Μ
AUTOMATIC AIX CONDITIONING SYSTEM       The production of the product	Ν
	0

Ρ

Ο

## **AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM** < WIRING DIAGRAM >

# [AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]



JRIWC1060GB

AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING S	NING SYSTEM		
			31 W/G DR DOOR UNLOCK SENSOR 32 I.G COMRI SW OI ITPLIT 5
Connector Name COMBINATION METER			
Connector Lype   1H40FW-NH	Connector Type TH12FW-NH	25 R	34 W COMBISW OUTPUT 3 35 DAW COMBISW OUTPUT 3
		GR FR	SB
Ľ		œ	G/Y
1 2 3 4 5 7 8 14 2 1 14 3 8 20 2 2 2 1 14 15 18 19 20 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	1 5 6	29 0 SUNLOAD SENSOR (PASS) SIGNAL 31 D.11 COMM (PD A/C CONF A/C A/FC AMP)	39 L CANH
	<b>T.S.</b>	-	-
		œ	ſ
To constraint (Section 20)		38 G/W RR A/C RELAY CONTROL SIGNAL	Connector No. M72
No. Wire Signal Name [Specification]	No.   Wire Signal Name [Specification]		Connector Name MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH
>	┢	Connector No. M68	Connector Type TH16FW-NH
2 GR IGNITION SIGNAL	2 D/W ILL+	Connector Name BCM (BODV CONTROL MODULE)	
	B/O		
60	+	Connector Type TH40FB-NH	
_	10 O/L RR CONT TX		4 6 8 14
8 P/L TRIP RESET SWITCH SIGNAL	GNL		1359
ENTER SWITCH SIGN		23456889111	
0 SELECT SWITCH SIGN	Connector No. M50	21 22 23 24 25 26 29 23 24 35 26 27 39 40	
W/R ILLUMINATION CONTROL SWITCH	Connector Name A/C AUTO AMP.		<u>a</u>
ILLUN R			No. Wire
15 R/W AIR BAG SIGNAL	Connector Type SAB40FW	- - -	C B CND
W/R AMBIENT SENSOR SIGN	_	Terminal Color Of Signal Name [Specification]	>
		+	4 DW ILL
	1 2 3 4 5 8 7 8 9 11 1 14 18 1		SB
- a			re F
23 B GROUND		5 G COMBI SW INPUT 2	RW
			14 W/B DISK EJECT SIGNAL
O/L ALTERNATOR SIGN		PO	
26 W PARKING BRAKE SWITCH SIGNAL	Terminal Color Of Signal Name [Specification]	œ	Γ
GR/H		11 R RAIN SENSOR SERIAL LINK	Commector No. M/3
WASHER LEVEL SWITCH (	+	8/1	Connector Name FRONT IN-VEHICLE SENSOR
30 38 VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (2-FOLSE) 31 BRAM VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (8-DIII SE)		10 L/O DIMINER SIGNAL 17 V/C SENSOR PM/P SPI V	Connector Type Angew
W SNOW MODE SIGNA	2 >	B/Y RI	1
BR/Y	N IO	BR	
O/B SEAT BELT BUCKLE SWITCH SIGNAL (	6 V/W A/C AUTO A/P. CONNECTION RECOGNITION SIGNAL	G/R	
G/Y PASSENGER SEAT BELT WARN	~	Ч	
37 R/Y NON-MANUAL MODE SIGNAL	1	22 W/B KYLS ENT RECEIVER RSSI	
L/W MANUAL MODE SHIFT DOW	H	GR/R	
	N//	ng (	
40 G/W MANUAL MODE SIGNAL		25 LG/R NAISANI AMP. 26 O INTELLICENT VEVIDENTICATION	
		⊳≩	
		W/L BK	
	1	-	

### AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM [AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

JRIWC1061GB

Ρ

Ο

А

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Н

HAC

J

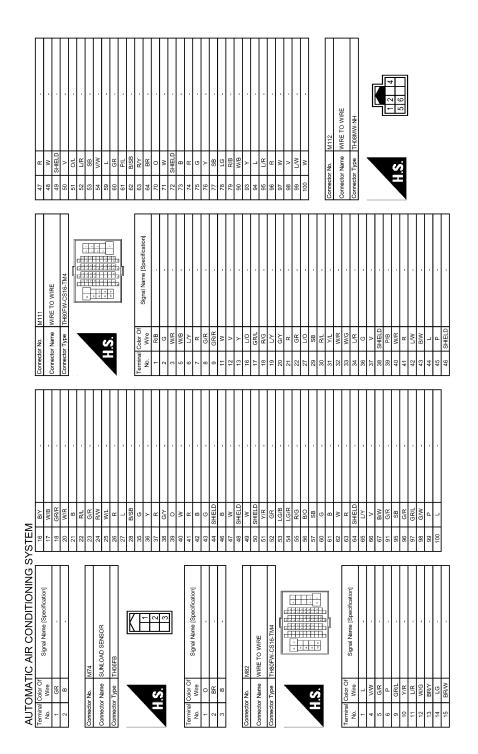
Κ

L

Μ

Ν

< WIRING DIAGRAM >



JRIWC1062GB

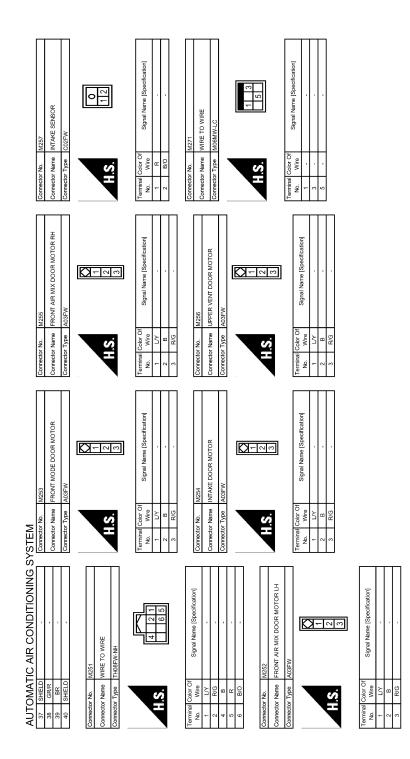
### AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM [AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

	A
	В
MX222 WKE TO WKE         WKE TO WKE         MARE TO WKE         Interdervise         Balance          Balance         Balance         Balance         Balance         Balance         Balance         Balance         Balance         Balance         Balance         Balance         Balance <td>С</td>	С
Connector No.         M           Connector Name         V           Connector Name         V           Connector Name         V           No.         No.           13         1           13         1           14         Null           13         V           14         SHELD           15         N/L           25         LG           26         N/L           27         N/L           28         N/L           29         BR/V           30         V/L           36         SHELD           36         SHELD	D
	E
Signal Name (Specification) Signal Name (Specification) IoNNODE IONNODE CONNOEF MZ10 AZ CONTROL UNT TH22FWVHH TH22FWVHH IONNOFF CONNOEFE (Specification) Signal Name (Specification) Signal Name (Specification) MICROPHONE SIGNAL CONNOEFE (Specification) MICROPHONE SIGNAL CONNOEFE (Specification) MICROPHONE SIGNAL CONNOEFE (Specification) MICROPHONE SIGNAL CONNOEFE (Specification) MICROPHONE SIGNAL CONNOEFE (Specification) MICROPHONE SIGNAL CONNOESE (Specification) MICROPHONE SIGNAL MICROPHONE SIGNAL CONNOESE (Specification) MICROPHONE SIGNAL MICROPHONE S	F
	G
Terminal         Content of No.         Terminal         Color of Nore           1         0.00         0         0         0           2         0.00         0         0         0           3         0.00         0         0         0           0.00         0         0         0         0           1         1.00         0.00         0         0           0         0         0         0         0           1         0.00         0         0         0           1         1.1         0.00         0         0           0         0         0         0         0         0           1         1.00         0.00         0         0         0           1         1.00         0         0         0         0           1         1.00         0         0         0         0           1         1         1         1         0         0           1         1         1         1         0         0           1         1         1         1         0         0           1	Н
	HAC
M SHELD NILL SHELD	J
G SYSTEM 9 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	К
DITIONING     DITIONING       DITIONING	L
AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONIN Terminal Color Of <u>No. Wrei</u> <u>Connector Na.</u> <u>Connector Na. <u>Connector Na. </u></u>	Μ
AUTOMATIC AIR CO Terminal Color Of Signal Na Name Color Of Signal Na E BIO E BIO Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE Connector NAME WIRE TO	Ν

JRIWC1063GB

Ρ

Ο



JRIWC1064GB

JRIWC1	
AUTOMATI Commettor No. In Commettor No. In Commettor Type. In No. Vire 3	N
	Μ
IR CONDITIONING Signal News Notor	L
SYSTEM	К
	J
	HAC
	Н
	G
	F
	E
	D
	С
	В
	A

Ρ

< BASIC INSPECTION >

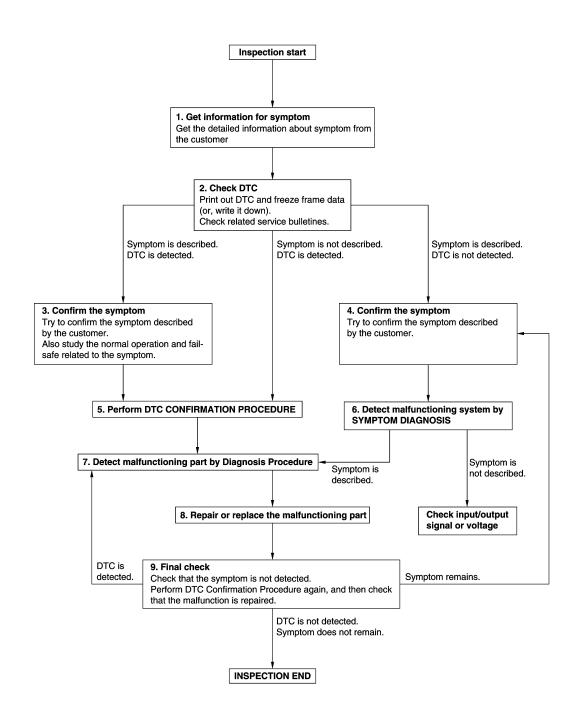
### [AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

## BASIC INSPECTION DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000009010098

**OVERALL SEQUENCE** 



JMKIA8652GB

### DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

#### < BASIC INSPECTION >

### [AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

<b>1.</b> GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM	А	
1. Get detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurs).	A	
2. Check operation condition of the function that is malfunctioning.	В	
>> GO TO 2.		
<b>2.</b> CHECK DTC	С	
1. Check DTC.	0	
<ol> <li>Perform the following procedure if DTC is detected.</li> <li>Record DTC and freeze frame data (Print them out using CONSULT.)</li> <li>Erase DTC.</li> </ol>	D	
<ul> <li>Study the relationship between the cause detected by DTC and the symptom described by the customer.</li> <li>Check related service bulletins for information.</li> </ul>	E	
Are any symptoms described and any DTC detected?		
Symptom is described, DTC is detected>>GO TO 3. Symptom is described, DTC is not detected>>GO TO 4. Symptom is not described, DTC is detected>>GO TO 5.	F	
3.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM		
Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer. Also study the normal operation and fail-safe related to the symptom. Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.	G H	
>> GO TO 5.	Π	
4.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM		
Try to confirm the symptom described by the customer. Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.	HAC	
>> GO TO 6.	J	
5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE		
Perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE for the detected DTC, and then check that DTC is detected	K	
again. At this time, always connect CONSULT to the vehicle, and check self diagnostic results in real time. If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to DTC INSPECTION PRIORITY CHART, and determine trouble diag-		
nosis order.	L	
<ul> <li>NOTE:</li> <li>Freeze frame data is useful if the DTC is not detected.</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>Perform Component Function Check if DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE is not included on Service Manual. This simplified check procedure is an effective alternative though DTC cannot be detected during this check.</li> </ul>	Μ	
If the result of Component Function Check is NG, it is the same as the detection of DTC by DTC CONFIR- MATION PROCEDURE.	Ν	
Is DTC detected?		
YES >> GO TO 7. NO >> Check according to <u>GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"</u> .	0	
6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	0	
Detect malfunctioning system according to SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS based on the confirmed symptom in step	-	
4, and determine the trouble diagnosis order based on possible causes and symptom.	Ρ	
Is the symptom described?		
YES >> GO TO 7. NO >> Monitor input data from related sensors or check voltage of related module terminals using CON- SULT.		

**1.**DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSIS PROCEDURE

### DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

Inspect according to Diagnosis Procedure of the system.

Is malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Check according to <u>GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"</u>.

8. REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

- 1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
- Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnosis Procedure again after repair and replacement.
- 3. Check DTC. If DTC is detected, erase it.

>> GO TO 9.

### **9.**FINAL CHECK

When DTC is detected in step 2, perform DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE again, and then check that the malfunction is repaired securely.

When symptom is described by the customer, refer to confirmed symptom in step 3 or 4, and check that the symptom is not detected.

Is DTC detected and does symptom remain?

- YES-1 >> DTC is detected: GO TO 7.
- YES-2 >> Symptom remains: GO TO 4.

NO >> Before returning the vehicle to the customer, always erase DTC.

<pre>OPERATION INSPECTION &lt; BASIC INSPECTION &gt; [AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]</pre>
OPERATION INSPECTION FRONT AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM
FRONT AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM : Work Procedure
DESCRIPTION The purpose of the operational check is to check that the individual system operates normally.
Check condition : Engine running at normal operating temperature.
OPERATION INSPECTION
1.CHECK MEMORY FUNCTION
1. Set temperature control dial (driver side) to 32.0°C (90°F).       E         2. Press OFF switch.       3. Turn ignition switch OFF.         3. Turn ignition switch ON.       5. Press AUTO switch.         5. Press AUTO switch.       6. Check that set temperature is maintained.         Is the inspection result normal?       YES >> GO TO 2.         NO >> GO TO 13.       O
2.CHECK FRONT BLOWER MOTOR
<ol> <li>Start engine.</li> <li>Operate fan switch.</li> <li>Check that fan speed changes. Check operation for all fan speeds.</li> <li>Is the inspection result normal?</li> <li>YES &gt;&gt; GO TO 3.</li> <li>NO &gt;&gt; GO TO 13.</li> </ol>
<b>3.</b> CHECK DISCHARGE AIR (MODE SWITCH AND DEF SWITCH)
<ol> <li>Operate fan switch to set the fan speed to maximum speed.</li> <li>Operate MODE switch and DEF switch.</li> <li>Check that air outlets change according to each indicated air outlet by placing a hand in front of the outlets. Refer to VTL-6, "VENTILATION SYSTEM (FRONT AIR CONDITIONING) : System Description".</li> </ol>
Is the inspection result normal?
YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> GO TO 13.
4. CHECK DISCHARGE AIR (UPPER VENTILATOR SWITCH)
<ol> <li>Press MODE switch to set the air outlet to other than D/F or DEF.</li> <li>Press upper ventilator switch. The upper ventilator switch indicator is turns ON.</li> <li>Check that air flow blows from upper ventilator.</li> <li>Press upper ventilator switch again. The upper ventilator switch indicator is turns OFF.</li> <li>Check that air flow from upper ventilator stops.</li> </ol>
Is the inspection result normal?
YES-1 >> With ACCS (advanced climate control system): GO TO 5. YES-2 >> Without ACCS (advanced climate control system): GO TO 6. NO >> GO TO 13.
5. CHECK INTAKE AIR [WITH ACCS (ADVANCED CLIMATE CONTROL SYSTEM)]
<ol> <li>Press intake switch to set the air inlet to recirculation. The intake switch indicator turns ON.</li> <li>Listen to intake sound and confirm air inlets change.</li> <li>Press intake switch again to set the air inlet to fresh air intake. The intake switch indicator turns OFF.</li> <li>Listen to intake sound and confirm air inlets change.</li> </ol>

Is the inspection result normal?

< BASIC INSPECTION >

YES >> GO TO 7. NO >> GO TO 13.

 $\mathbf{6}$ . CHECK INTAKE AIR [WITHOUT ACCS (ADVANCED CLIMATE CONTROL SYSTEM)]

- 1. Press REC switch to set the air inlet to recirculation. The REC switch indicator turns ON.
- 2. Listen to intake sound and confirm air inlets change.
- 3. Press FRE switch to set the air inlet to fresh air intake. The REC switch indicator turns OFF and FRE switch indicator turns ON.
- 4. Listen to intake sound and confirm air inlets change.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> GO TO 13.

**1**.CHECK COMPRESSOR

- 1. Press A/C switch. The A/C switch indicator is turns ON.
- 2. Check visually and by sound that the compressor operates.
- 3. Press A/C switch again. The A/C switch indicator is turns OFF.
- 4. Check that compressor stops.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> GO TO 13.

**8.**CHECK DISCHARGE AIR TEMPERATURE (LH/RH INDEPENDENT TEMPERATURE ADJUSTMENT FUNCTION)

- 1. Operate temperature control dial (driver side).
- 2. Check that discharge air temperature (driver side) changes.
- 3. Operate temperature control dial (passenger side). The DUAL switch indicator is turns ON.
- 4. Check that the discharge air temperature (passenger side) changes.
- 5. Press DUAL switch. The DUAL switch indicator is turns OFF.
- 6. Check that air temperature setting (LH/RH) is unified to the driver side temperature setting.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> GO TO 13.

9.CHECK WITH TEMPERATURE SETTING LOWERED

- 1. Operate compressor.
- 2. Operate temperature control dial (driver side) and lower the set temperature to 18°C (60°F).
- 3. Check that cool air blows from the air outlets.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 10.

NO >> GO TO 13.

**10.**CHECK TEMPERATURE INCREASE

1. Operate temperature control dial (driver side) and raise the set temperature to 32°C (90°F).

2. Check that warm air blows from the air outlets.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> GO TO 13.

**11.**CHECK AUTO MODE

- 1. Press AUTO switch to confirm that "AUTO" is indicated on the display.
- 2. Operate temperature control dial (driver side) to check that fan speed or air outlet changes (the air outlet or fan speed varies depending on the ambient temperature, in-vehicle temperature (front side), set temperature, and etc.).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> GO TO 13.

< BASIC INSPECTION >

#### 12. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY INTERLOCK FUNCTION А 1. Operate temperature control dial (driver side) to 32.0°C (90°F). Operate fan switch. Set fan speed to 1st speed. 2. 3. Turn ignition switch OFF. В 4. Lock door using Intelligent Key or driver door request switch. Switch to another Intelligent Key and unlock door using Intelligent Key or driver door request switch. 5. Turn ignition switch ON. 6. Operate fan switch. Set fan speed to 7th speed. 7. Operate temperature control dial (driver side). Decrease setting temperature to 18.0°C (60°F). 9. Turn ignition switch OFF. 10. Lock door using Intelligent Key or driver door request switch. D 11. Switch to another Intelligent Key and unlock door using Intelligent Key or driver door request switch. 12. Turn ignition switch ON. 13. Check that "Connection with the key has been done." is indicated on display and that air conditioning sys-Е tem starts to operate automatically by setting temperature to 32.0°C (90°F) and fan speed to 1st. Is the inspection result normal? YES >> INSPECTION END NO >> GO TO 13. F 13. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS WITH CONSULT 1 Perform self-diagnosis with CONSULT. Check that any DTC is detected. 2. Is any DTC detected? YES >> Refer to HAC-47, "DTC Index" and perform the appropriate diagnosis. Н >> GO TO 14. NO 14. CHECK FAIL-SAFE ACTIVATION HAC Check that symptom is applied to the fail-safe activation. Refer to HAC-47, "Fail-safe". >> Refer to HAC-138, "Diagnosis Chart By Symptom" and perform the appropriate diagnosis. REAR AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM **REAR AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM : Work Procedure** INFOID-000000009010100 Κ DESCRIPTION The purpose of the operational check is to check that the individual system operates normally. NOTE: L Check that front automatic air conditioning system operates normally. Refer to HAC-138, "Diagnosis Chart By Symptom". M : Engine running at normal operating temperature. **Check condition** : Front air conditioning system operate. Ν OPERATION INSPECTION Front A/C Control Operation 1. CHECK REAR CONTROL MODE FUNCTION 1. Press REAR switch. The REAR switch indicator turns ON. 2. Check that front display changes to state indication display (rear control mode) and that rear automatic air conditioning system starts. Ρ 3. Press REAR switch again. The REAR switch indicator turns OFF. 4. Check that rear control mode released. (rear automatic air conditioning system operates continuously) Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> GO TO 8.

2.CHECK REAR BLOWER MOTOR

< BASIC INSPECTION >

- Press REAR switch.
   Operate fan switch.
- 3. Check that fan speed changes. Check operation for all fan speeds.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> GO TO 8.

3. CHECK DISCHARGE AIR

- 1. Operate fan switch to set the fan speed to maximum speed.
- 2. Operate MODE switch.
- 3. Check that air outlets change according to each indicated air outlet by placing a hand in front of the outlets. Refer to <u>VTL-7</u>, "VENTILATION SYSTEM (REAR AIR CONDITIONING) : System Description".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 8.

**4.**CHECK DISCHARGE AIR TEMPERATURE

1. Operate temperature control dial (driver side).

2. Check that discharge air temperature changes.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> GO TO 8.

**5.**CHECK WITH TEMPERATURE SETTING LOWERED

1. Operate temperature control dial (driver side) and lower the set temperature to 18°C (60°F).

2. Check that cool air blows from the air outlets.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6. NO >> GO TO 8.

 $\sim$  SO 10 8.

**O**.CHECK TEMPERATURE INCREASE

1. Operate temperature control dial (driver side) and raise the set temperature to 32°C (90°F).

2. Check that warm air blows from the air outlets.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7. NO >> GO TO 8.

7. CHECK AUTO MODE

1. Press AUTO switch.

2. Operate temperature control dial (driver side) to check that fan speed or air outlet changes (the air outlet or fan speed varies depending on the ambient temperature, in-vehicle temperature (rear side), set temperature, and etc.).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 8.

**8.**CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS WITH CONSULT

- 1. Perform self-diagnosis with CONSULT.
- 2. Check that any DTC is detected.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Refer to <u>HAC-47</u>, "DTC Index" and perform the appropriate diagnosis.

NO >> Refer to <u>HAC-140</u>, "Diagnosis Chart By Symptom" and perform the appropriate diagnosis.

Rear A/C Control Operation

**1.**CHECK REAR BLOWER MOTOR

1. Press AUTO switch.

2. Operate fan switch.

< BASIC INSPECTION >	[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]
3. Check that fan speed changes. Check operation for all fan	speeds.
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> GO TO 7.	
2. CHECK DISCHARGE AIR	
<ol> <li>Operate fan switch to set the fan speed to maximum speed</li> <li>Operate MODE switch.</li> </ol>	
3. Check that air outlets change according to each indicated	
lets. Refer to <u>VTL-7, "VENTILATION SYSTEM (REAR AIR</u>	CONDITIONING) : System Description".
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 7.	
<b>3.</b> CHECK DISCHARGE AIR TEMPERATURE	
1. Operate temperature control switch.	
<ol> <li>Check that discharge air temperature changes.</li> </ol>	
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 4.	
NO >> GO TO 7.	
4.CHECK WITH TEMPERATURE SETTING LOWERED	
<ol> <li>Operate temperature control switch and lower the set temp</li> <li>Check that cool air blows from the air outlets.</li> </ol>	erature to 18°C.
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 5.	
NO >> GO TO 7.	
5. CHECK TEMPERATURE INCREASE	
1. Operate temperature control switch and raise the set temperature control switch and raise the set temperature from the sir sutlets.	erature to 32°C.
2. Check that warm air blows from the air outlets. Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 6.	
NO >> GO TO 7.	
6.CHECK AUTO MODE	
1. Press AUTO switch.	
2. Operate temperature control switch to check that fan spe	
speed varies depending on the ambient temperature, in-ve and etc.).	nicie temperature (real side), set temperature
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> INSPECTION END	
NO >> GO TO 7.	
7.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS WITH CONSULT	
1. Perform self-diagnosis with CONSULT.	
<ol> <li>Check that any DTC is detected.</li> <li><u>Is any DTC detected?</u></li> </ol>	
YES >> Refer to <u>HAC-47, "DTC Index"</u> and perform the app	propriate diagnosis.
NO >> Refer to HAC-140, "Diagnosis Chart By Symptom"	and perform the appropriate diagnosis.
ACCS (ADVANCED CLIMATE CONTROL SYS	TEM)

ACCS (ADVANCED CLIMATE CONTROL SYSTEM) : Work Procedure

INFOID:000000009010101

А

В

С

D

Ε

F

G

Н

HAC

J

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

### DESCRIPTION

The purpose of the operational check is to check that the individual system operates normally. NOTE:

### **HAC-71**

Check that front automatic air conditioning system operates normally. Refer to <u>HAC-67, "FRONT AUTOMATIC</u> <u>AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM : Work Procedure"</u>.

### Check condition : Engine running

OPERATION INSPECTION

1.CHECK PLASMACLUSTER<sup>™</sup> CONTROL

Check the ionizer operation sound (whirring sound) in the duct by putting an ear to the center ventilator grille (driver side) outlet while pressing fan switch and OFF switch alternately.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 4.

2.CHECK PLASMACLUSTER<sup>™</sup> CONTROL OPERATION STATUS

Operate fan switch. Visually check that status indicator in front display changes in accordance with the following table.

Fan speed	Front display (ion indicator)
2nd	CLEAN
5th	QUICK CLEAN

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 4.

3.CHECK AUTOMATIC INTAKE CONTROL (EXHAUST GAS / OUTSIDE ODOR DETECTING MECHANISM)

- 1. Operate fan switch to set the fan speed to maximum speed.
- 2. Press auto intake switch to set the air inlet to recirculation. The auto intake switch indicator and intake switch indicator turn ON.
- 3. Listen to intake sound and confirm air inlets change.
- 4. Wait approximately for 5 minutes until air inlet switches to fresh air intake.
- 5. Apply cigarette smoke or similar substance to exhaust gas / outside odor detecting sensor portion.
- 6. Listen to intake sound and confirm air inlets change to recirculation.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 4.

**4.**CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS WITH CONSULT

- 1. Perform self-diagnosis with CONSULT.
- 2. Check that any DTC is detected.

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to <u>HAC-47, "DTC Index"</u> and perform the appropriate diagnosis.
- NO >> Refer to <u>HAC-140, "Diagnosis Chart By Symptom"</u> and perform the appropriate diagnosis.

# SYSTEM SETTING

А

В

D

Е

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ρ

# SYSTEM SETTING FRONT AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

# FRONT AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM : Temperature Setting Trimmer (Front)

#### DESCRIPTION

If the temperature felt by the customer is different from the front air flow temperature controlled by the temperature setting, the A/C auto amp. control temperature can be adjusted to compensate for the temperature setting.

#### HOW TO SET

#### (P)With CONSULT

Perform "TEMP SET CORRECT" of HVAC work support item.

Work support items	Display (°C)	Display (°F)	
	3.0	6	
	2.5	5	
-	2.0	4	
	1.5	3	G
-	1.0	2	
-	0.5	1	
TEMP SET CORRECT	0 (initial status)	0 (initial status)	
-	-0.5	-1	
-	-1.0	-2	HAC
-	-1.5	-3	
-	-2.0	-4	
	-2.5	-5	J
	-3.0	-6	

#### NOTE:

- When −3.0°C (−6°F) is corrected on the temperature setting set as 25.0°C (77°F) the temperature controlled by A/C auto amp. is 25.0°C (77°F) −3.0°C (−6°F) = 22.0°C (72°F) and the temperature becomes lower than the temperature setting.
- When the battery cable is disconnected from the negative terminal or when the battery voltage becomes 10 V or less, the setting of the difference between the set temperature and control temperature may be cancelled.

FRONT AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM : Foot Position Setting Trimmer

#### DESCRIPTION

In FOOT mode, the air blowing to DEF can change ON/OFF.

#### HOW TO SET

#### (P)With CONSULT

Perform the "BLOW SET" of HVAC work support item.

Work support items	Display	Defroster door position	
work support items		Auto control	Manual control
	Mode1	OPEN	CLOSE
BLOW SET	Mode2 (initial status)	OPEN	OPEN
BLOW SET	Mode3	CLOSE	OPEN
	Mode4	CLOSE	CLOSE

#### < BASIC INSPECTION >

#### NOTE:

When the battery cable is disconnected from the negative terminal or when the battery voltage becomes 10 V or less, the setting of the discharge air mix ratio in FOOT mode may be cancelled.

#### FRONT AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM : Inlet Port Memory Function (FRE) INFOID-000000009010104

#### DESCRIPTION

- If the ignition switch is turned to the OFF position while the intake switch is set to OFF (fresh air intake), "Perform the memory" or "Do not perform the memory" of intake switch OFF (fresh air intake) condition can be selected.
- If "Perform the memory" was set, the intake switch will be OFF (fresh air intake) when turning the ignition switch to the ON position again.
- If "Do not perform the memory" was set, the air inlets will be controlled automatically when turning the ignition switch to the ON position again.

#### HOW TO SET

(P)With CONSULT

Perform the "FRE MEMORY SET" of HVAC work support item.

Work support items	Display	Setting
FRE MEMORY SET	WITHOUT	Perform the memory of manual FRE
	WITH (initial status)	Do not perform the memory of manual FRE (auto control)

#### NOTE:

When the battery cable is disconnected from the negative terminal or when the battery voltage becomes 10 V or less, the setting of the FRE memory function may be cancelled.

## FRONT AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM : Inlet Port Memory Function (REC)

INFOID:000000009010105

#### DESCRIPTION

- If the ignition switch is turned to the OFF position while the intake switch is set to ON (recirculation), "Perform the memory" or "Do not perform the memory" of intake switch ON (recirculation) condition can be selected.
- If "Perform the memory" was set, the intake switch will be ON (recirculation) when turning the ignition switch to the ON position again.
- If "Do not perform the memory" was set, the air inlets will be controlled automatically when turning the ignition switch to the ON position again.

#### HOW TO SET

#### (P)With CONSULT

Perform the "REC MEMORY SET" of HVAC work support item.

Work support items	Display	Setting
REC MEMORY SET	WITHOUT (initial status)	Perform the memory of manual REC
REG MEMORT SET	WITH	Do not perform the memory of manual REC (auto control)

#### NOTE:

When the battery cable is disconnected from the negative terminal or when the battery voltage becomes 10 V or less, the setting of the REC memory function may be cancelled. REAR AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

#### REAR AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM : Temperature Setting Trimmer (Rear) INFOID:000000009010106

DESCRIPTION

# SYSTEM SETTING

#### < BASIC INSPECTION >

If the temperature felt by the customer is different from the rear air flow temperature controlled by the temperature setting, the A/C auto amp. control temperature can be adjusted to compensate for the temperature setting.

# HOW TO SET

Perform "REAR TEMP SET CORRECT" of HVAC work support item.

Work support items	Display (°C)	Display (°F)	
	3.0	6	
	2.5	5	
	2.0	4	
	1.5	3	
	1.0	2	
	0.5	1	
REAR TEMP SET CORRECT	0 (initial status)	0 (initial status)	
	-0.5	-1	
	-1.0	-2	
	-1.5	-3	
	-2.0	-4	
	-2.5	-5	
	-3.0	6	

#### NOTE:

- When -3.0°C (-6°F) is corrected on the temperature setting set as 25.0°C (77°F) the temperature controlled by A/C auto amp. is 25.0°C (77°F) -3.0°C (-6°F) = 22.0°C (72°F) and the temperature becomes lower than the temperature setting.
- When the battery cable is disconnected from the negative terminal or when the battery voltage becomes 10 V or less, the setting of the difference between the set temperature and control temperature may be cancelled.

# ACCS (ADVANCED CLIMATE CONTROL SYSTEM)

ACCS (ADVANCED CLIMATE CONTROL SYSTEM) : Exhaust Gas / Outs	ide Odor
Detecting Sensor Sensitivity Adjustment Function	INFOID:0000000009010107

#### DESCRIPTION

According to customer's sense of smell, exhaust gas / outside odor detecting sensor sensitivity can be changed.

#### HOW TO SET

(P)With CONSULT

Perform the "GAS SENSOR ADJUSTMENT" of HVAC work support item.

Work support items	Display	Setting	
	2	More sensitive setting than display 1 (REC earlier than display 1.)	0
	1	More sensitive setting than normal setting (REC earlier than normal operation.)	
GAS SENSOR ADJUSTMENT	0 (initial status)	Normal	
	-1	Less sensitive setting than normal setting (REC later than normal operation.)	Ρ
	-2	Less sensitive setting than display –1 (REC later than display –1.)	

#### NOTE:

When the battery cable is disconnected from the negative terminal or when the battery voltage becomes 10 V or less, the setting of WORK SUPPORT may be cancelled.

ACCS (ADVANCED CLIMATE CONTROL SYSTEM) : Auto Intake Switch Interlocking

J

Κ

L

Μ

А

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

Ν

# Movement Change Function

INFOID:000000009010108

#### DESCRIPTION

Condition for interlocking movement of auto intake switch and A/C switch can be changed. In addition operation of the auto intake switch, which activates the automatic intake control (exhaust gas / outside odor detecting mechanism), can be set to become available when the A/C switch is ON.

#### HOW TO SET

#### (D)With CONSULT

Perform the "CLEAN SW SET" of HVAC work support item.

Work support items	Display	Setting
CLEAN SW SET	Mode1	Initial setting
	Mode2	Setting 1
	Mode3	Setting 2
	Mode4	Setting 3

Initial setting When the auto intake switch is ON, the A/C switch is also turned ON in synchronization with th switch. Control of the auto intake switch is functional even when the A/C switch is turned OFF.	
Setting 1	When the auto intake switch is ON, the A/C switch is not turned ON in synchronization with the auto intake switch. Control of the auto intake switch is functional even when the A/C switch is turned OFF.
Setting 2	When the auto intake switch is ON, the A/C switch is also turned ON in synchronization with the auto intake switch. When the A/C switch is turned OFF, the auto intake switch is turned OFF in synchronization with the A/C switch.
Setting 3	Auto intake switch can be turned ON only when A/C switch is ON. When the A/C switch is turned OFF, the auto intake switch is turned OFF in synchronization with the A/C switch.

#### NOTE:

When the battery cable is disconnected from the negative terminal or when the battery voltage becomes 10 V or less, the setting of WORK SUPPORT may be cancelled.

# DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

# Description

INFOID:000000009010109

А

HAC

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ρ

INFOID:000000009010111

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication system for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication system with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto vehicles, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with two communication lines (CAN-H line, CAN-L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only. CAN Communication Signal Chart. Refer to LAN-32, "CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM : CAN Communication transmission".

#### **DTC** Logic

# DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Items (CONSULT screen terms)	DTC detection condition	Possible cause	
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	When A/C auto amp. is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal for 2 or more seconds.	CAN communication system	G
DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE 1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS				

# (P)With CONSULT

4	Turn ignition switch ON and wait for 2 seconds or more.
1.	Turn Ionilion Switch ON and Wait for Z seconds of more.
••	

- 2. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "HVAC" using CONSULT.
- 3. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to <u>HAC-77, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.
- NO >> Refer to <u>GI-43, "Intermittent Incident"</u>.

# Diagnosis Procedure

Check CAN communication system. Refer to LAN-22, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart".

>> INSPECTION END

1. CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

# Description

Initial diagnosis of A/C auto amp.

#### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009010113

INFOID:000000009010114

INFOID:000000009010112

## DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Items (CONSULT screen terms)	DTC detection condition	Possible cause
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	When detecting error during the initial diag- nosis of CAN controller of A/C auto amp.	A/C auto amp.

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# **1.**PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS

With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "HVAC" using CONSULT.
- 3. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

YES >> Refer to <u>HAC-78, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

NO >> INSPECTION END

#### Diagnosis Procedure

**1.**REPLACE A/C AUTO AMP.

Replace A/C auto amp. Refer to HAC-152, "Removal and Installation".

>> INSPECTION END

## B2578, B2579 FRONT IN-VEHICLE SENSOR

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# B2578, B2579 FRONT IN-VEHICLE SENSOR

# **DTC Logic**

# DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

- If DTC is displayed along with DTC U1000, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to <u>HAC-</u> <u>77. "DTC Logic"</u>.
- If DTC is displayed along with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. Refer to <u>HAC-</u><u>78, "DTC Logic"</u>.

DTC	Items (CONSULT screen terms)	DTC detection condition	Possible cause	D
B2578		The front in-vehicle sensor recognition temper- ature is too high.	<ul><li>Front in-vehicle sensor</li><li>A/C auto amp.</li></ul>	E
B2579	IN-VEHICLE SENSOR	The front in-vehicle sensor recognition temper- ature is too low.	Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or short- ed.)	F

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

**1.**PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### (B)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "HVAC" using CONSULT.
- 3. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

YES	>> Refer to HAC-111, "Diagnosis Procedure".
NO	>> INSPECTION END

#### Diagnosis Procedure

# 1.CHECK FRONT IN-VEHICLE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect front in-vehicle sensor connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check voltage between front in-vehicle sensor harness connector and ground.

				L
	+			
Front in-vehicle sensor		_	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal			M
M73	1	Ground	5 V	-
	1. 1.			

#### Is the inspection result normal?

NO >> GO TO 4.

## 2. CHECK FRONT IN-VEHICLE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

#### 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Check continuity between front in-vehicle sensor harness connector and ground.

Front in-vehicle sensor			Continuity	
Connector Terminal			Continuity	
M73	2	Ground	Existed	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

В

INFOID:000000009010115

А

HAC

Κ

Ν

Ρ

INFOID:000000009010116

Н

# B2578, B2579 FRONT IN-VEHICLE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

# **3.**CHECK FRONT IN-VEHICLE SENSOR

#### Check front in-vehicle sensor. Refer to HAC-112, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace A/C auto amp. Refer to <u>HAC-152, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- NO >> Replace front in-vehicle sensor. Refer to <u>HAC-154</u>, "FRONT A/C UNIT ASSEMBLY : Removal <u>and Installation"</u>.

## **4.**CHECK FRONT IN-VEHICLE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR OPEN

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect A/C auto amp. connector.
- 3. Check continuity between front in-vehicle sensor harness connector and A/C auto amp. harness connector.

Front in-vehicle sensor		A/C auto amp.		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity	
M73	1	M50	27	Existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

#### 5.CHECK FRONT IN-VEHICLE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR GROUND SHORT

Check continuity between front in-vehicle sensor harness connector and ground.

Front in-vehicle sensor			Continuity	
Connector Terminal			Continuity	
M73	1	Ground	Not existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

#### 6.CHECK FRONT IN-VEHICLE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR POWER SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.

2. Check voltage between front in-vehicle sensor harness connector and ground.

	+		No line of
Front in-vehicle sensor		_	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		( II - )
M73	1	Ground	0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace A/C auto amp. Refer to HAC-152, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

#### **Component Inspection**

INFOID:000000009010117

# 1.CHECK FRONT IN-VEHICLE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

- 2. Disconnect front in-vehicle sensor connector.
- 3. Check resistance between front in-vehicle sensor terminals.

## B2578, B2579 FRONT IN-VEHICLE SENSOR NOSIS > [AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Terminal		Condition	Resistance: $k\Omega$
		Temperature: °C (°F)	
		-15 (5)	12.73
		-10 (14)	9.92
		-5 (23)	7.80
		0 (32)	6.19
		5 (41)	4.95
		10 (50)	3.99
1	2	15 (59)	3.24
		20 (68)	2.65
		25 (77)	2.19
		30 (86)	1.81
		35 (95)	1.51

F

G

Н

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

40 (104)

45 (113)

NO >> Replace front in-vehicle sensor. Refer to <u>HAC-154</u>, "FRONT A/C UNIT ASSEMBLY : Removal <u>and Installation"</u>.

1.27

1.07

HAC

J

Κ

L

M

Ν

0

Ρ

## **B257B, B257C AMBIENT SENSOR**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# B257B, B257C AMBIENT SENSOR

# DTC Logic

# DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

- If DTC is displayed along with DTC U1000, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to <u>HAC-</u> <u>77. "DTC Logic"</u>.
- If DTC is displayed along with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. <u>HAC-78,</u> <u>"DTC Logic"</u>.

D.	тС	Items (CONSULT screen terms)	DTC detection condition	Possible cause
B2	57B	AMBIENT SENSOR	The ambient sensor recognition temperature is too high.	<ul><li>Ambient sensor</li><li>A/C auto amp.</li></ul>
B2	57C		The ambient sensor recognition temperature is too low.	Harness or connectors     (The sensor circuit is open or short- ed.)

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### **1.**PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### ()With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "HVAC" using CONSULT.
- 3. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to <u>HAC-82</u>, "Diagnosis Procedure".
- NO >> INSPECTION END

#### Diagnosis Procedure

# 1.CHECK AMBIENT SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ambient sensor connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check voltage between ambient sensor harness connector and ground.

+ Ambient sensor			Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal	•	(,)
E76	1	Ground	5 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK AMBIENT SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check continuity between ambient sensor harness connector and ground.

Ambient sensor			Continuity	
Connector	Terminal		Continuity	
E76	2	Ground	Existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

INFOID:000000009010118

INFOID:000000009010119

# **B257B, B257C AMBIENT SENSOR**

< DTC/CIRCU				AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONI	NG1
	pair harness or			•	<u> </u>
3.CHECK AM	•				А
			an an ant la an an		
		o <u>HAC-83, "Con</u> >	nponent Inspec	<u>ction"</u> .	
•	n result normal		AC-152 "Rom	oval and Installation"	В
NO >> Re	place ambient s	sensor. Refer to	<u>HAC-152, "Rein</u> HAC-153, "Rei	oval and Installation". moval and Installation".	
4		R POWER SUP			С
1. Turn ignitio	on switch OFF.				
2. Disconnect	t A/C auto amp.				
3. Check con	tinuity between	ambient sensor	harness conne	ector and A/C auto amp. harness connector.	D
Ambion	nt sensor	A/C aut		1	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity	E
E76	1	M50	7	Existed	
-			7	EXISTEN	
· · · · · ·	<u>n result normal</u> ) TO 5.	<u>{</u>			F
	pair harness or	connector.			
_	•		PLY CIRCUIT	FOR GROUND SHORT	G
		ient sensor harr			
Ambier	nt sensor				Н
Connector	Terminal		-	Continuity	
E76	1	Gro	und	Not existed	HAC
Is the inspectio	n result normal'	?			
	D TO 6.				
•	pair harness or				J
<b>D.</b> CHECK AM	BIENT SENSO	R POWER SUP	PLY CIRCUIT	FOR POWER SHORT	
	on switch ON.				K
2. Check volta	age between ar	nbient sensor ha	arness connect	or and ground.	
	+ nt sensor			Voltage	L
Connector	Terminal	-	-	(Approx.)	
E76	1	Gro	und	0 V	Μ
			und	0 1	
	n result normal		AC-152 "Rem	oval and Installation".	
	pair harness or		<u>A0-132, Rem</u>		Ν
Component	Inspection			INF0ID:00000000	0010120
	mopoolon			INFOLD:0000000	0
<b>1.</b> CHECK AM	BIENT SENSO	R			0
	on switch OFF.				
	t ambient senso		torminala		Р
3. Check resi	stance between	ambient senso	terminals.		

# B257B, B257C AMBIENT SENSOR

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Tor	minal	Condition	Resistance: kΩ	
1611	Tillia	Temperature: °C (°F)		
		-15 (5)	12.73	
		-10 (14)	9.92	
		-5 (23)	7.80	
		0 (32)	6.19	
	2		5 (41)	4.95
				10 (50)
1		15 (59)	3.24	
		20 (68)	2.65	
		25 (77)	2.19	
		30 (86)	1.81	
		35 (95)	1.51	
		40 (104)	1.27	
		45 (113)	1.07	
1 4 1		10		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace ambient sensor. Refer to <u>HAC-153</u>, "Removal and Installation".

## B2581, B2582 INTAKE SENSOR

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# B2581, B2582 INTAKE SENSOR

# DTC Logic

# DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

- If DTC is displayed along with DTC U1000, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to <u>HAC-</u> 77. "DTC Logic".
- If DTC is displayed along with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. <u>HAC-78.</u> "DTC Logic".

DTC	Items (CONSULT screen terms)	DTC detection condition	Possible cause	L
B2581		The intake sensor recognition temperature is too high.	<ul><li>Intake sensor</li><li>A/C auto amp.</li></ul>	E
B2582	INTAKE SENSOR	The intake sensor recognition temperature is too low.	Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or short- ed.)	ſ

# DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

**1.**PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON. 1.
- 2. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "HVAC" using CONSULT.
- 3. Check DTC.

## Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to HAC-85, "Diagnosis Procedure".
- >> INSPECTION END NO

# Diagnosis Procedure

# 1.CHECK INTAKE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect intake sensor connector. 2.
- Turn ignition switch ON. 3.
- 4. Check voltage between intake sensor harness connector and ground.

	+ Voltage		•	
Intake	sensor	_	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal			M
M257	1	Ground	5 V	-
Is the inspection	n result normal'	?		N

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

# $\mathbf{2}.$ CHECK INTAKE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

#### 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Check continuity between intake sensor harness connector and ground.

Intake sensor			Continuity
Connector	Terminal		Continuity
M257	2	Ground	Existed

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3. [AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

INFOID:000000009010121

А

В

HAC

Κ

Ρ

Н

INFOID:000000009010122

# B2581, B2582 INTAKE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

# 3.CHECK INTAKE SENSOR

Check intake sensor. Refer to HAC-86, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace A/C auto amp. Refer to HAC-152, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Replace intake sensor. Refer to <u>HAC-156</u>, "Removal and Installation".

**4.**CHECK INTAKE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR OPEN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect A/C auto amp. connector.

3. Check continuity between intake sensor harness connector and A/C auto amp. harness connector.

Intake	Intake sensor		to amp.	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
M257	1	M50	28	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

# 5.CHECK INTAKE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR GROUND SHORT

Check continuity between intake sensor harness connector and ground.

Intake sensor			Continuity	
Connector	Terminal		Continuity	
M257	1	Ground	Not existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

#### 6.CHECK INTAKE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR POWER SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.

2. Check voltage between intake sensor harness connector and ground.

	+		Veltere
Intake	sensor	-	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
M257	1	Ground	0 V

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace A/C auto amp. Refer to <u>HAC-152, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

# **Component Inspection**

# 1. CHECK INTAKE SENSOR

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect intake sensor connector.
- 3. Check resistance between intake sensor terminals.

INFOID:000000009010123

# B2581, B2582 INTAKE SENSOR

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Tor	minal	Condition	Resistance: $k\Omega$	
Terminal		Temperature: °C (°F)	Resistance. K22	
		-15 (5)	17.73	
		-10 (14)	13.46	
		-5 (23)	10.33	
		0 (32)	8.00	
		5 (41)	6.25	
		10 (50)	4.93	
1	2	15 (59)	3.92	
		20 (68)	3.14	
		25 (77)	2.54	
		30 (86)	2.06	
		35 (95)	1.69	
		40 (104)	1.39	
		45 (113)	1.15	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace intake sensor. Refer to <u>HAC-156. "Removal and Installation"</u>.

HAC

J

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

Н

А

В

С

D

Е

F

G

#### B262A, B262B, B2657, B2658 EXHAUST GAS/OUTSIDE ODOR DETECTING SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

# B262A, B262B, B2657, B2658 EXHAUST GAS/OUTSIDE ODOR DETECT-ING SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009010124

# DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

- If DTC is displayed along with DTC U1000, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to <u>HAC-</u><u>77. "DTC Logic"</u>.
- If DTC is displayed along with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. <u>HAC-78.</u> <u>"DTC Logic"</u>.

DTC	Items (CONSULT screen terms)	DTC detection condition	Possible cause
B262A	GAS SENSOR	Exhaust gas / outside odor detecting sensor duty ratio 15% or less.	Exhaust gas / outside odor detect-
B262B	GAS SENSOR	Exhaust gas / outside odor detecting sensor duty ratio 85% or more.	<ul> <li>A Cauto amp.</li> </ul>
B2657	GAS SENSOR CIRCUIT	Exhaust gas / outside odor detecting sensor duty ratio 0%.	• Harness or connectors (The sensor circuit is open or short-
B2658	GAS SENSOR CIRCUIT	Exhaust gas / outside odor detecting sensor duty ratio 100%.	- ed.)

# DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## **1.**PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "HVAC" using CONSULT.
- 3. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to HAC-88, "Diagnosis Procedure".
- NO >> INSPECTION END

# Diagnosis Procedure

# 1.CHECK FUSE

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check 10A fuse [No.4, located in fuse block (J/B)] NOTE: Refer to PG-96, "Fuse, Connector and Terminal Arrangement".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace the blown fuse after repairing the affected circuit if a fuse is blown.

**2.**CHECK EXHAUST GAS / OUTSIDE ODOR DETECTING SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect exhaust gas / outside odor detecting sensor connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check voltage between exhaust gas / outside odor detecting sensor harness and ground.

+			
Exhaust gas / outside odor detect- ing sensor		-	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector Terminal			
E117	1	Ground	Battery voltage

INFOID:000000009010125

# B262A, B262B, B2657, B2658 EXHAUST GAS/OUTSIDE ODOR DETECTING SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCU	IT DIAGNOSIS	S >		[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]
	n result normal			
		connector betw	een exhaust g	as / outside odor detecting sensor and fuse block
3.CHECK EXI	HAUST GAS / C	OUTSIDE ODOF	R DETECTING	SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT
	on switch OFF. tinuity between	exhaust gas / o	utside odor de	ecting sensor harness connector and ground.
-	itside odor detect- ensor Terminal		_	Continuity
E117	2	Gro	ound	Existed
YES >> GC NO >> Re	n <u>result normal</u> TO 4. pair harness or HAUST GAS / (	connector.		SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT
<ol> <li>Turn ignitic</li> <li>Check volta</li> </ol>	on switch ON.			ting sensor harness connector and ground.
Exhaust gas / ou	itside odor detect- ensor	-		Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
E117	3		ound	12 V
YES >> Re tion NO >> GC 5.CHECK EXI 1. Turn ignitic 2. Disconnect 3. Check con	<u>n"</u> . TO 5. HAUST GAS / C n switch OFF. t A/C auto amp. tinuity between	gas / outside od	R DETECTING	ensor. Refer to <u>HAC-157, "Removal and Installa-</u> SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN etecting sensor harness connector and A/C auto
Exhaust gas / ou	itside odor detect-	A/C 20	to amp.	
	ensor		•	Continuity
E117	Terminal 3	Connector M50	Terminal 10	Existed
	n result normal		10	Existed
YES >> GC NO >> Re 6.CHECK EX SHORT	0 TO 6. pair harness or HAUST GAS /	connector. OUTSIDE OD(		G SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR GROUND
-	ntside odor detect- eensor Terminal		_	Continuity
E117	3	Gro	ound	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

#### B262A, B262B, B2657, B2658 EXHAUST GAS/OUTSIDE ODOR DETECTING SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

 $7. \mbox{check exhaust gas}$  / outside odor detecting sensor signal circuit for power short

Check voltage between exhaust gas / outside odor detecting sensor harness and ground.

	+			
Exhaust gas / outside odor detect- ing sensor		-	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal			
E117	3	Ground	0 V	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace A/C auto amp. Refer to <u>HAC-152, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

# B2630, B2631 SUNLOAD SENSOR (DRIVER SIDE)

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# B2630, B2631 SUNLOAD SENSOR (DRIVER SIDE)

## DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

- If DTC is displayed along with DTC U1000, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to <u>HAC-</u> 77. "DTC Logic".
- If DTC is displayed along with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. HAC-78. "DTC Logic".
- Sunload sensor may register a malfunction when indoors, at dusk, or at other times when light is insufficient. When performing the diagnosis indoors, use a lamp (60 W or more) that is pointed at the sunload sensor.

DTC	Items (CONSULT screen terms)	DTC detection condition	Possible cause	E	
B2630		Detected calorie at sunload sensor (driver side) 2832 W/m <sup>2</sup> (2436 kcal/m <sup>2</sup> ·h) or more.	<ul> <li>Sunload sensor</li> <li>A/C auto amp.</li> </ul>		
B2631	- SUNLOAD SENSOR	Detected calorie at sunload sensor (driver side) 64.7 W/m <sup>2</sup> (55.6 kcal/m <sup>2</sup> ·h) or less.	<ul> <li>Harness or connectors [The sensor circuit (driver side) is open or shorted.]</li> </ul>	F	
DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE 0					
<ul> <li>With CONSULT</li> <li>1. Turn ignition switch ON.</li> <li>2. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "HVAC" using CONSULT.</li> <li>3. Check DTC.</li> </ul>					
Is DTC detected?					
YES >> Refer to <u>HAC-108, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u> . NO >> INSPECTION END					
Diagnos	Diagnosis Procedure				

#### Diagnosis Procedure

# 1.CHECK SUNLOAD SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect sunload sensor connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check voltage between sunload sensor harness connector and ground.

+	-			-
Sunload	sensor	_	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal		( ++ )	
M74	2	Ground	5 V	_

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 4.

# 2.check sunload sensor ground circuit

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

Check continuity between sunload sensor harness connector and ground. 2.

Sunloa	d sensor		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal		Continuity	
M74	3	Ground	Existed	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

INFOID:000000009010126

А

В

D

Κ

L

Ρ

# B2630, B2631 SUNLOAD SENSOR (DRIVER SIDE)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3.CHECK SUNLOAD SENSOR

Check sunload sensor. Refer to <u>HAC-109</u>, "Component Inspection".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace A/C auto amp. Refer to <u>HAC-152</u>, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Replace sunload sensor. Refer to <u>HAC-155. "Removal and Installation"</u>.

# **4.**CHECK SUNLOAD SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR OPEN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect A/C auto amp. connector.

3. Check continuity between sunload sensor harness connector and A/C auto amp. harness connector.

Sunload sensor		or A/C auto amp.		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity	
M74	2	M50	9	Existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

#### ${f b}.$ CHECK SUNLOAD SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR GROUND SHORT

Check continuity between sunload sensor harness connector and ground.

Sunloa	d sensor		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal		Continuity	
M74	2	Ground	Not existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

#### 6.CHECK SUNLOAD SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR POWER SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.

2. Check voltage between sunload sensor harness connector and ground.

Curles	+		Voltage
Connector	d sensor Terminal		Voltage (Approx.)
M74	2	Ground	0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace A/C auto amp. Refer to <u>HAC-152, "Removal and Installation"</u>. NO >> Repair harness or connector.

# **Component Inspection**

# 1.CHECK SUNLOAD SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

- 2. Reconnect sunload sensor connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check input voltage from sunload sensor between A/C auto amp. harness connector and ground. Refer to applicable table for normal value.

INFOID:000000009010128

#### B2630, B2631 SUNLOAD SENSOR (DRIVER SIDE) [AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2.0

1.0

0

0.233

(200,

794)

0.465

(400,

ì,587)

0.698

(600,

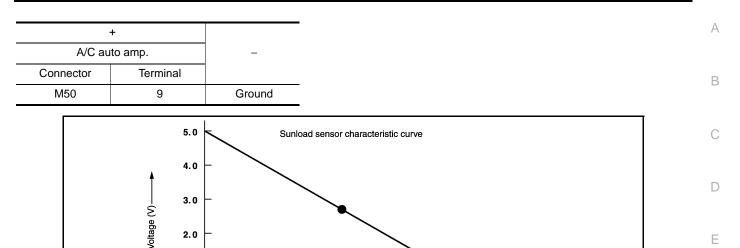
2,381)

[0.0216 [0.0432 [0.0648 [0.0715[0.0864 [0.1080 (18.58, (37.16, (55.74, (61.48, (74.32, (92.90, 73.7)] 147.5)] 221.2)] 243.7)] 294.9)] 368.6)]

0.770

(662, (800, 2,626) 3,174)

Sunload kW(kcal/h, BTU/h)/m<sup>2</sup> [kW(kcal/h,BTU/h)/sq ft]



NOTE:

• When checking indoors, use a lamp of approximately 60 W. Move the lamp towards and away from the sensor to check.

0.930

1.163

(1,000, 3,968)

1.396

(1,200, 4,762)

[0.1297 (111.48,

**442.4**)]

1.628

(1,400,

5,555)

[0.1513 (130.06, 516.1)]

JPIIA1659GB

• The sunload amount produced by direct sunshine in fair weather is equivalent to approximately 0.770 HAC kW/m<sup>2</sup> (662 kcal/m<sup>2</sup>·h).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace sunload sensor. Refer to HAC-155, "Removal and Installation".

Ε

F

Н

L

Μ

Ν

Ρ

# B2632, B2633 FRONT AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR (DRIVER SIDE)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# B2632, B2633 FRONT AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR (DRIVER SIDE)

# **DTC Logic**

INFOID:000000009010129

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

# DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Items (CONSULT screen terms)	DTC detection condition	Possible cause
B2632		Front air mix door motor (driver side) PBR position 95% or more	Front air mix door motor (driver side) (PBR internal circuit is open or short-
B2633	DR AIR MIX DOOR MOT	Front air mix door motor (driver side) PBR position 5% or less	<ul> <li>ed)</li> <li>Front air mix door motor (driver side) installation condition</li> <li>A/C auto amp.</li> <li>Harness and connector (LIN communication line is open or shorted)</li> </ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# **1.**PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### ()With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "HVAC" using CONSULT.
- 3. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to HAC-94, "Diagnosis Procedure".
- NO >> INSPECTION END

# **Diagnosis Procedure**

INFOID:000000009010130

# 1. CHECK FRONT AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR (DRIVER SIDE) COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Check output waveform between front air mix door motor LH harness connector and ground with the oscilloscope.

+ Front air mix door motor LH		-	Output waveform
Connector	Terminal		
M252	3	Ground	(Y) 10 5 0 

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

# **2.**CHECK INSTALLATION OF FRONT AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR (DRIVER SIDE)

Check front air mix door motor (driver side) is properly installed. Refer to <u>HAC-158. "Exploded View"</u>. Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace front air mix door motor (driver side). Refer to <u>HAC-159</u>, "AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR : <u>Removal and Installation</u>".
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

# HAC-94

# B2632, B2633 FRONT AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR (DRIVER SIDE)

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# [AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

# $\overline{\mathbf{3.}}$ CHECK FRONT AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR (DRIVER SIDE) COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT А 1. Turn ignition switch OFF. Disconnect front air mix door motor LH and A/C auto amp. connector. 2. 3. Check continuity between front air mix door motor LH harness connector and A/C auto amp. harness con-В nector. Front air mix door motor LH A/C auto amp. С Continuity Connector Terminal Connector Terminal M252 3 M50 16 Existed D Is the inspection result normal? YES >> Replace A/C auto amp. Refer to HAC-152, "Removal and Installation". NO >> Repair harness or connector. Ε F Н HAC J Κ L Μ Ν

Revision: 2013 September

Ρ

## B2634, B2635 FRONT AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR (PASSENGER SIDE) < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > [AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

# B2634, B2635 FRONT AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR (PASSENGER SIDE)

# **DTC Logic**

INFOID:000000009010131

# DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Items (CONSULT screen terms)	DTC detection condition	Possible cause
B2634		Front air mix door motor (passenger side) PBR position 95% or more	<ul> <li>Front air mix door motor (passenger side)</li> </ul>
B2635	PASS AIR MIX DOOR MOT	Front air mix door motor (passenger side) PBR position 5% or less	<ul> <li>(PBR internal circuit is open or shorted)</li> <li>Front air mix door motor (passenger side) installation condition</li> <li>A/C auto amp.</li> <li>Harness and connector (LIN communication line is open or shorted)</li> </ul>

# DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### **1.**PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### (B) With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "HVAC" using CONSULT.
- 3. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to <u>HAC-96, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.
- NO >> INSPECTION END

# Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009010132

# 1. CHECK FRONT AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR (PASSENGER SIDE) COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Check output waveform between front air mix door motor RH harness connector and ground with the oscilloscope.

	+ door motor RH Terminal		Output waveform
M255	3	Ground	(V) 15 10 5 0 

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

# 2. CHECK INSTALLATION OF FRONT AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR (PASSENGER SIDE)

Check front air mix door motor (passenger side) is properly installed. Refer to <u>HAC-158</u>, "Exploded View". <u>Is the inspection result normal?</u>

YES >> Replace front air mix door motor (passenger side). Refer to <u>HAC-159</u>, "<u>AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR</u> : <u>Removal and Installation</u>".

# **HAC-96**

#### B2634, B2635 FRONT AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR (PASSENGER SIDE) [AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

# 3. CHECK FRONT AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR (PASSENGER SIDE) COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect front air mix door motor RH and A/C auto amp. connector. 2.

В Check continuity between front air mix door motor RH harness connector and A/C auto amp. harness con-3. nector.

Front air mix	door motor RH	A/C auto amp.		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity	
M255	3	M50	16	Existed	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace A/C auto amp. Refer to HAC-152, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

Н

HAC

J

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ρ

А

С

D

Ε

F

# B2636, B2637, B2638, B2639, B2654, B2655 FRONT MODE DOOR MOTOR < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > [AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

# B2636, B2637, B2638, B2639, B2654, B2655 FRONT MODE DOOR MOTOR

# DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009010133

## DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Items (CONSULT screen terms)	DTC detection condition	Possible cause
B2636	DR VENT DOOR FAIL	When the malfunctioning door position is detected at VENT position	
B2637	DR B/L DOOR FAIL	When the malfunctioning door position is detected at B/L position	<ul> <li>Front mode door motor (PBR internal circuit is open or short-</li> </ul>
B2638	DR D/F1 DOOR FAIL	When the malfunctioning door position is detected at FOOT position	ed) <ul> <li>Front mode door motor control linkage installation condition</li> </ul>
B2639	DR DEF DOOR FAIL	When the malfunctioning door position is detected at DEF position	<ul> <li>A/C auto amp.</li> <li>Harness and connector</li> </ul>
B2654	D/F2 VENT DOOR FAIL	When the malfunctioning door position is detected at D/F position	(LIN communication line is open or shorted)
B2655	B/L DOOR FAIL	When the malfunctioning door position is detected at B/L position	

# DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# **1.**PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### () With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "HVAC" using CONSULT.
- 3. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to HAC-98, "Diagnosis Procedure".
- NO >> INSPECTION END

## **Diagnosis Procedure**

INFOID:000000009010134

# **1.**CHECK FRONT MODE DOOR MOTOR COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Check output waveform between front mode door motor harness connector and ground with the oscilloscope.

+ Front mode door motor		_	Output waveform
Connector	Terminal		
M253	3	Ground	(V) 15 10 5 0 • • • 20 ms SJIA1453J

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

2. CHECK INSTALLATION OF FRONT MODE DOOR MOTOR CONTROL LINKAGE

Check front mode door motor control linkage is properly installed. Refer to HAC-158, "Exploded View".

# B2636, B2637, B2638, B2639, B2654, B2655 FRONT MODE DOOR MOTOR

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace front mode door motor. Refer to <u>HAC-159</u>, "<u>MODE DOOR MOTOR : Removal and Instal-</u><u>A</u><u>lation</u>".
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

 $\mathbf{3.}$  Check front mode door motor communication signal circuit

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect front mode door motor and A/C auto amp. connector.
- Check continuity between front mode door motor harness connector and A/C auto amp. harness connector.

Front mode door motor		A/C auto amp.		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity
M253	3	M50	16	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace A/C auto amp. Refer to <u>HAC-152</u>, "Removal and Installation".
- NO >> Repair harness or connector.

Н

HAC

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ρ

В

D

Ε

F

#### B263D, B263E, B263F INTAKE DOOR MOTOR [AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

# < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# B263D, B263E, B263F INTAKE DOOR MOTOR

# DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009010135

## DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Items (CONSULT screen terms)	DTC detection condition	Possible cause
B263D	FRE DOOR FAIL	When the malfunctioning intake door position is detected at FRE position	Intake door motor     (PBR internal circuit is open or short-
B263E	20P FRE DOOR FAIL	When the malfunctioning intake door position is detected at 20% FRE position	<ul> <li>ed)</li> <li>Intake door motor control linkage installation condition</li> <li>A/C auto amp.</li> </ul>
B263F	REC DOOR FAIL	When the malfunctioning intake door position is detected at REC position	<ul> <li>Harness and connector (LIN communication line is open or shorted)</li> </ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## **1.**PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### ()With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "HVAC" using CONSULT.
- 3. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to <u>HAC-100, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.
- NO >> INSPECTION END

# **Diagnosis Procedure**

INFOID:000000009010136

# 1. CHECK INTAKE DOOR MOTOR COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Check output waveform between intake door motor harness connector and ground with the oscilloscope.

	eor motor Terminal	-	Output waveform
M254	3	Ground	(V) 15 10 5 0 • • • 20 ms SJIA1453J

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

# 2.CHECK INSTALLATION OF INTAKE DOOR MOTOR CONTROL LINKAGE

Check intake door motor control linkage is properly installed. Refer to <u>HAC-158. "Exploded View"</u>. Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace intake door motor. Refer to <u>HAC-159</u>, "INTAKE DOOR MOTOR : Removal and Installation".
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

# HAC-100

# B263D, B263E, B263F INTAKE DOOR MOTOR

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# [AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

# $\overline{\mathbf{3.}}$ CHECK INTAKE DOOR MOTOR COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT А 1. Turn ignition switch OFF. 2. Disconnect intake door motor and A/C auto amp. connector. 3. Check continuity between intake door motor harness connector and A/C auto amp. harness connector. В Intake door motor A/C auto amp. Continuity Connector Terminal Connector Terminal С M254 3 M50 16 Existed Is the inspection result normal? D YES >> Replace A/C auto amp. Refer to HAC-152, "Removal and Installation". NO >> Repair harness or connector. Е F Н HAC J Κ L Μ Ν

Revision: 2013 September

0

Ρ

#### B2661, B2662, B2663 UPPER VENTILATOR DOOR MOTOR IIT DIAGNOSIS > [AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# B2661, B2662, B2663 UPPER VENTILATOR DOOR MOTOR

# **DTC Logic**

INFOID:000000009010137

## DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Items (CONSULT screen terms)	DTC detection condition	Possible cause
B2661		When the malfunctioning upper ventila- tor door position is detected at OPEN position	<ul> <li>Upper ventilator door motor (PBR internal circuit is open or short- ed)</li> </ul>
B2662	UPPER VENT DOOR MOT	When the malfunctioning upper ventila- tor door position is detected at middle position	<ul> <li>Upper ventilator door motor installation condition</li> <li>A/C auto amp.</li> </ul>
B2663		When the malfunctioning upper ventila- tor door position is detected at shut po- sition	Harness and connector (LIN communication line is open or shorted)

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# **1.**PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### () With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "HVAC" using CONSULT.
- 3. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to <u>HAC-102</u>, "Diagnosis Procedure".
- NO >> INSPECTION END

# Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009010138

# 1. CHECK UPPER VENTILATOR DOOR MOTOR COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Check output waveform between upper vent door motor harness connector and ground with the oscilloscope.

+ Upper vent door motor		_	Output waveform
Connector	Terminal		
M256	3	Ground	(Y) 10 5 10 5 10 5 10 5 10 5 10 5 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

# 2. CHECK INSTALLATION OF UPPER VENTILATOR DOOR MOTOR

Check upper ventilator door motor is properly installed. Refer to <u>HAC-158</u>, "Exploded View".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace upper ventilator door motor. Refer to <u>HAC-160. "UPPER VENTILATOR DOOR MOTOR :</u> <u>Removal and Installation"</u>.

# HAC-102

# B2661, B2662, B2663 UPPER VENTILATOR DOOR MOTOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# 

NO  $\rightarrow$  Repair or replace malfunctioning part. **3.**CHECK UPPER VENTILATOR DOOR MOTOR COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect upper vent door motor and A/C auto amp. connector.
- Check continuity between upper vent door motor harness connector and A/C auto amp. harness connector.

Upper vent	t door motor	A/C auto amp.		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity
M256	3	M50	16	Existed

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace A/C auto amp. Refer to <u>HAC-152</u>, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

HAC

J

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ρ

Н

А

С

D

Е

F

#### B2664, B2665 REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR NOSIS > [AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

# < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > B2664, B2665 REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR

# DTC Logic

INFOID:000000009010139

# DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Items (CONSULT screen terms)	DTC detection condition	Possible cause
B2664		Rear air mix door motor PBR position 95% or more	Rear air mix door motor     (PBR internal circuit is open or short-
B2665	REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOT	Rear air mix door motor PBR position 5% or less	<ul> <li>ed)</li> <li>Rear air mix door motor installation condition</li> <li>A/C auto amp.</li> <li>Harness and connector (LIN communication line is open or shorted)</li> </ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

# **1.**PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### ()With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "HVAC" using CONSULT.
- 3. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to <u>HAC-104</u>, "Diagnosis Procedure".
- NO >> INSPECTION END

# **Diagnosis Procedure**

INFOID:000000009010140

# **1.**CHECK REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Check output waveform between rear air mix door motor harness connector and ground with the oscilloscope.

-	+ x door motor Terminal	_	Output waveform
B210	3	Ground	S INTRIMUTINI AND A DATA AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AN

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

# 2. CHECK INSTALLATION OF REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR

Check rear air mix door motor is properly installed. Refer to HAC-158. "Exploded View".

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace rear air mix door motor. Refer to <u>HAC-160, "REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR : Removal</u> and Installation".
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

# B2664, B2665 REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# [AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

# $\overline{\mathbf{3}}$ . CHECK REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT

#### 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

- 2. Disconnect rear air mix door motor and A/C auto amp. connector.
- 3. Check continuity between rear air mix door motor harness connector and A/C auto amp. harness connector.

Rear air mix door motor		air mix door motor A/C auto amp.		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
B210	3	M50	16	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace A/C auto amp. Refer to <u>HAC-152</u>, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

HAC

J

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

0

Ρ

Н

А

С

D

Е

F

Revision: 2013 September

## B2666, B2669, B266A REAR MODE DOOR MOTOR

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# B2666, B2669, B266A REAR MODE DOOR MOTOR

# **DTC Logic**

INFOID:000000009010141

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

## DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Items (CONSULT screen terms)	DTC detection condition	Possible cause
B2666		When the malfunctioning door position is detected at VENT position	Rear mode door motor     (PBR internal circuit is open or short-
B2669	REAR MODE DOOR MOT	When the malfunctioning door position is detected at B/L position	<ul> <li>ed)</li> <li>Rear mode door motor control linkage installation condition</li> </ul>
B266A		When the malfunctioning door position is detected at FOOT position	<ul> <li>A/C auto amp.</li> <li>Harness and connector (LIN communication line is open or shorted)</li> </ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## **1.**PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### ()With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "HVAC" using CONSULT.
- 3. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to <u>HAC-106. "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.
- NO >> INSPECTION END

# **Diagnosis Procedure**

INFOID:000000009010142

# 1. CHECK REAR MODE DOOR MOTOR COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Check output waveform between rear mode door motor harness connector and ground with the oscilloscope.

	+ e door motor	_	Output waveform
Connector	Terminal		
B209	3	Ground	(V) 10 5 0 

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

# 2.CHECK INSTALLATION OF REAR MODE DOOR MOTOR CONTROL LINKAGE

Check rear mode door motor control linkage is properly installed. Refer to <u>HAC-158</u>, "Exploded View". Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace rear mode door motor. Refer to <u>HAC-160, "REAR MODE DOOR MOTOR : Removal and</u> <u>Installation"</u>.
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

# HAC-106

# B2666, B2669, B266A REAR MODE DOOR MOTOR

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# [AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

## $\overline{\mathbf{3.}}$ CHECK REAR MODE DOOR MOTOR COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT А 1. Turn ignition switch OFF. Disconnect rear mode door motor and A/C auto amp. connector. 2. 3. Check continuity between rear mode door motor harness connector and A/C auto amp. harness connec-В tor. Rear mode door motor A/C auto amp. С Continuity Terminal Connector Connector Terminal B209 3 M50 16 Existed D Is the inspection result normal? YES >> Replace A/C auto amp. Refer to HAC-152, "Removal and Installation". NO >> Repair harness or connector. Е F Н HAC J Κ L Μ Ν

Р

0

## B2667, B2668 SUNLOAD SENSOR (PASSENGER SIDE)

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# B2667, B2668 SUNLOAD SENSOR (PASSENGER SIDE)

# DTC Logic

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

- If DTC is displayed along with DTC U1000, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to <u>HAC-</u><u>77, "DTC Logic"</u>.
- If DTC is displayed along with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. <u>HAC-78.</u> <u>"DTC Logic"</u>.
- Sunload sensor may register a malfunction when indoors, at dusk, or at other times when light is insufficient. When performing the diagnosis indoors, use a lamp (60 W or more) that is pointed at the sunload sensor.

DTC	Items (CONSULT screen terms)	DTC detection condition	Possible cause
B2667	- PASS SUNLOAD SENSOR	Detected calorie at sunload sensor (passenger side) 2832 W/m <sup>2</sup> (2436 kcal/m <sup>2</sup> ·h) or more.	<ul> <li>Sunload sensor</li> <li>A/C auto amp.</li> <li>Harness or connectors [The sensor circuit (passenger side) is open or shorted.]</li> </ul>
B2668		Detected calorie at sunload sensor (passenger side) 64.7 W/m <sup>2</sup> (55.6 kcal/m <sup>2</sup> ·h) or less.	

## DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

## 1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "HVAC" using CONSULT.
- 3. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

#### YES >> Refer to HAC-108. "Diagnosis Procedure".

NO >> INSPECTION END

#### Diagnosis Procedure

# 1.CHECK SUNLOAD SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect sunload sensor connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check voltage between sunload sensor harness connector and ground.

	+		Voltage (Approx.)
Sunloa	d sensor		
Connector	Terminal		
M74	1	Ground	5 V

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 4.

## 2.CHECK SUNLOAD SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Check continuity between sunload sensor harness connector and ground.

Sunload sensor			Continuity
Connector	Terminal		Continuity
M74	3	Ground	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

INFOID:000000009010144

INFOID:000000009010143

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

### B2667, B2668 SUNLOAD SENSOR (PASSENGER SIDE)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

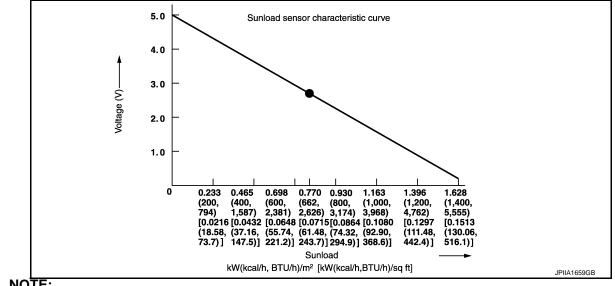
[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

	>> Repair harness or connector.				
3.CHECK SUP	NLOAD SENSO	R			
Check sunload	sensor. Refer to	D HAC-109, "Co	mponent Inspect	tion".	
s the inspection	n result normal?	<u>&gt;</u>			
YES >> Re	place A/C auto	amp. Refer to <u>H</u>	AC-152, "Remov	<u>and Installation"</u> .	
4				oval and Installation".	
		R POWER SUP	PLY CIRCUIT F	OR OPEN	
2. Disconnect	n switch OFF. A/C auto amp.		harness connec	tor and A/C auto amp. harness connector.	
		Sullivau Selisoi			
Sunload	d sensor	A/C aut	o amp.	Orationity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity	
M74	1	M50	29	Existed	
s the inspection	n result normal?	>			
YES >> GC					
-	pair harness or				
CHECK SUN	NLOAD SENSO	R POWER SUF	PLY CIRCUIT F	OR GROUND SHORT	
Check continuit	y between sunl	oad sensor harr	less connector a	nd ground.	
	d sensor	-	- Continuity		
Connector M74	Terminal 1	Gro	und	Not existed	
	-			Notexisted	
•	<u>n result normal?</u> ) TO 6.	-			
	pair harness or	connector.			
	NLOAD SENSC	R POWER SUF	PLY CIRCUIT F	OR POWER SHORT	
).CHECK SUN					
	n switch ON				
. Turn ignitio	n switch ON. age between su	nload sensor ha	irness connector		
. Turn ignitio		nload sensor ha	irness connector		
. Turn ignitio 2. Check volta		nload sensor ha	irness connector	and ground.	
. Turn ignitio 2. Check volta	age between su	nload sensor ha	irness connector		
. Turn ignitio 2. Check volta	age between su +	nload sensor ha	irness connector	and ground.	
. Turn ignitio . Check volta	age between su + d sensor	nload sensor ha - Grou		and ground.	
. Turn ignitio . Check volta Sunload Connector M74	age between su + d sensor Terminal	- Gro		voltage (Approx.)	
. Turn ignitio 2. Check volta Sunload Connector M74 s the inspection YES >> Re	age between su + d sensor Terminal 1 n result normal?	- Grov 2 amp. Refer to <u>H</u>	und	voltage (Approx.)	
1. Turn ignitio 2. Check volta Sunload Connector M74 s the inspection YES >> Re NO >> Re	age between su + d sensor Terminal 1 n result normal? place A/C auto pair harness or	- Grov 2 amp. Refer to <u>H</u>	und	r and ground. Voltage (Approx.) 0 V	
1. Turn ignitio 2. Check volta Sunload Connector M74 S the inspection YES >> Re NO >> Re Component	age between su + d sensor Terminal 1 n result normal? place A/C auto pair harness or	Grou Camp. Refer to <u>H</u> connector.	und	voltage (Approx.) 0 V val and Installation".	
1. Turn ignitio 2. Check volta Sunload Connector M74 <u>s the inspection</u> YES >> Re NO >> Re NO >> Re Component	age between su + d sensor Terminal 1 n result normal? place A/C auto pair harness or Inspection NLOAD SENSO	Grou Camp. Refer to <u>H</u> connector.	und	voltage (Approx.) 0 V val and Installation".	
. Turn ignitio 2. Check volta Sunload Connector M74 S the inspection YES >> Re NO >> Re Component .CHECK SUN . Turn ignitio 2. Reconnect	age between su + d sensor Terminal 1 n result normal? place A/C auto pair harness or Inspection	Grou 2 amp. Refer to <u>H</u> connector.	und	voltage (Approx.) 0 V val and Installation".	

4. Check input voltage from sunload sensor between A/C auto amp. harness connector and ground. Refer to applicable table for normal value.

#### B2667, B2668 SUNLOAD SENSOR (PASSENGER SIDE) [AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING] < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Ŧ	
A/C auto amp.	-
Connector Termina	
M50 29	Ground



NOTE:

 When checking indoors, use a lamp of approximately 60 W. Move the lamp towards and away from the sensor to check.

 The sunload amount produced by direct sunshine in fair weather is equivalent to approximately 0.770 kW/m<sup>2</sup> (662 kcal/m<sup>2</sup>·h).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace sunload sensor. Refer to HAC-155, "Removal and Installation".

### B266B, B266C REAR IN-VEHICLE SENSOR

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# B266B, B266C REAR IN-VEHICLE SENSOR

### **DTC Logic**

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

- If DTC is displayed along with DTC U1000, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to <u>HAC-</u> <u>77, "DTC Logic"</u>.
- If DTC is displayed along with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. <u>HAC-78.</u> <u>"DTC Logic"</u>.

DTC	Items (CONSULT screen terms)	DTC detection condition	Possible cause	D
B266B		The rear in-vehicle sensor recognition tempera- ture is too high.	A/C auto amp.	E
B266C	REAR IN-VEHICLE SEN	The rear in-vehicle sensor recognition tempera- ture is too low.	Harness or connectors     (The sensor circuit is open or short- ed.)	F

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

**1.**PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### (B)With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "HVAC" using CONSULT.
- 3. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

YES >> Refer to <u>HAC-111, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>. NO >> INSPECTION END

#### Diagnosis Procedure

## 1.CHECK REAR IN-VEHICLE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect rear in-vehicle sensor connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 4. Check voltage between rear in-vehicle sensor harness connector and ground.

+				
Rear in-vehi	icle sensor	_	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal		( ++····)	N
B211	1	Ground	5 V	

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK REAR IN-VEHICLE SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check continuity between rear in-vehicle sensor harness connector and ground.

Rear in-vehicle sensor			Continuity
Connector	Terminal		Continuity
B211	2	Ground	Existed

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

А

В

INFOID:000000009010146

HAC

Κ

Ν

Ρ

INFOID:000000009010147

Н

### B266B, B266C REAR IN-VEHICLE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

# **3.**CHECK REAR IN-VEHICLE SENSOR

#### Check rear in-vehicle sensor. Refer to <u>HAC-112</u>, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace A/C auto amp. Refer to HAC-152, "Removal and Installation".
- NO >> Replace rear in-vehicle sensor. Refer to <u>HAC-154</u>, "REAR A/C UNIT ASSEMBLY : Removal and <u>Installation"</u>.

#### **4.**CHECK REAR IN-VEHICLE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR OPEN

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect A/C auto amp. connector.
- Check continuity between rear in-vehicle sensor harness connector and A/C auto amp. harness connector.

Rear in-vehicle sensor		A/C auto amp.		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity	
B211	1	M50	8	Existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

**5.**CHECK REAR IN-VEHICLE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR GROUND SHORT

Check continuity between rear in-vehicle sensor harness connector and ground.

Rear in-vehicle sensor			Continuity	
Connector	Terminal		Continuity	
B211	1	Ground	Not existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

#### 6.CHECK REAR IN-VEHICLE SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR POWER SHORT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.

2. Check voltage between rear in-vehicle sensor harness connector and ground.

+ Rear in-vehicle sensor			Voltage	
Connector	hicle sensor Terminal	_	Voltage (Approx.)	
B211	1	Ground	0 V	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace A/C auto amp. Refer to HAC-152, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

#### **Component Inspection**

# 1.CHECK REAR IN-VEHICLE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect rear in-vehicle sensor connector.

3. Check resistance between rear in-vehicle sensor terminals.

INFOID-000000009010148

Tormin		Condition	Posistance: KO	
Terminal		Temperature: °C (°F)	Temperature: °C (°F) Resistance: kΩ	
		-15 (5)	12.34	
		-10 (14)	9.62	
		-5 (23)	7.56	
		0 (32)	6.00	
		5 (41)	4.80	
		10 (50)	3.87	
1	2	15 (59)	3.14	
		20 (68)	2.57	
		25 (77)	2.12	
		30 (86)	1.76	
		35 (95)	1.47	
		40 (104)	1.23	
		45 (113)	1.04	
ec	ction res	sult normal?		

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace rear in-vehicle sensor. Refer to HAC-154, "REAR A/C UNIT ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation".

HAC

J

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

Н

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## B27B0 A/C AUTO AMP.

### DTC Logic

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

#### NOTE:

- If DTC is displayed along with DTC U1000, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1000. Refer to <u>HAC-</u> <u>77. "DTC Logic"</u>.
- If DTC is displayed along with DTC U1010, first perform the trouble diagnosis for DTC U1010. <u>HAC-78,</u> <u>"DTC Logic"</u>.

DTC	Items (CONSULT screen terms)	DTC detection condition	Possible cause
B27B0	A/C AUTO AMP.	A/C auto amp. EEPROM system is mal- functioning.	A/C auto amp.

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

### **1.**PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "HVAC" using CONSULT.
- 3. Check DTC.

#### Is DTC detected?

- YES >> Refer to HAC-114, "Diagnosis Procedure".
- NO >> INSPECTION END

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009010150

INFOID:000000009010149

### **1.**PERFORM SELF DIAGNOSTIC

#### With CONSULT

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "HVAC" using CONSULT.
- 3. Touch "ERASE".
- 4. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 5. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 6. Perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE". Refer to HAC-114, "DTC Logic".

#### Is DTC detected again?

- YES >> Replace A/C auto amp. Refer to <u>HAC-152, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- NO >> INSPECTION END

< DTC/CIRCU	<b>PO</b> IT DIAGNOSIS	WER SUPPLY AND G			ONDITIONING]	
	UPPLY AN	D GROUND CIRCUI	-		<u> </u>	
		osis Procedure			INFOID:000000009010151	
	-				INFOID:000000009010131	
1.CHECK FU						
NOTE:	-	d 4, located in the fuse block (				
		ctor and Terminal Arrangemen	<u>t"</u> .			
	n result normal? TO 2.	<u> </u>				
NO >> Re	place the blown	fuse after repairing the affected	ed circuit if a fuse	e is blown.		
2.CHECK A/C	AUTO AMP. PO	OWER SUPPLY				
	on switch OFF. t A/C auto amp.	connector				
		C auto amp. harness connecto	or and ground.			
	+			Voltage		
	to amp.	_		gnition switch position		
Connector	Terminal		OFF	ACC	ON	
	4		Approx. 0 V	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	
M50	23	Ground	Approx. 0 V	Approx. 0 V	Battery voltage	
	3		Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	
YES >> GC NO >> Re <b>3.</b> CHECK A/C 1. Turn ignitic	AUTO AMP. G	- connector between A/C auto a ROUND CIRCUIT A/C auto amp. harness conne	·	ock (J/B).		
Connector	ito amp. Terminal	_	Continu	uity		
	2					
M50	22	Ground	Existe	bd		
WOO	26	Ground	Existe			
	37	_				
YES >> INS NO >> Re	n result normal? SPECTION ENE pair harness or R MIX DOOP	)	IDE)			
FRONT AIR	MIX DOOR	MOTOR (DRIVER SID	E) : Diagnos	is Procedure	INFOID:000000009010152	
1.CHECK FR	ONT AIR MIX D	OOR MOTOR (DRIVER SIDE	) POWER SUPF	PLY		
	on switch ON. age between fro	ont air mix door motor LH harn	ess connector ar	nd ground.		

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

+			
Front air mix	door motor LH	-	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal	Ť	$\langle 11 - \rangle$
M252	1	Ground	12 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 4.

## 2.CHECK FRONT AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR (DRIVER SIDE) GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect front air mix door motor LH connector.

3. Check continuity between front air mix door motor LH harness connector and ground.

Front air mix	door motor LH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal		Continuity
M252	2	Ground	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

**3.**CHECK INSTALLATION OF FRONT AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR (DRIVER SIDE)

Check front air mix door motor (driver side) is properly installed. Refer to HAC-158, "Exploded View".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace front air mix door motor (driver side). Refer to <u>HAC-159</u>, "<u>AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR</u> : <u>Removal and Installation</u>".
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

#### **4.**CHECK FRONT AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR (DRIVER SIDE) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect front air mix door motor LH connector and A/C auto amp. connector.
- 3. Check continuity between front air mix door motor LH harness connector and A/C auto amp. harness connector.

Front air mix	Front air mix door motor LH		ito amp.	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
M252	1	M50	17	Existed

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace A/C auto amp. Refer to <u>HAC-152</u>, "<u>Removal and Installation</u>".

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

FRONT AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR (PASSENGER SIDE)

### FRONT AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR (PASSENGER SIDE) : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009010153

#### **1.**CHECK FRONT AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR (PASSENGER SIDE) POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch ON.

2. Check voltage between front air mix door motor RH harness connector and ground.

	+		
Front air mix	door motor RH	-	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		(*******
M255	1	Ground	12 V

COTC/CIRCUI	T DIAGNOSIS	>		[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONIN	G
s the inspectior	result normal?				—
YES >> GO					
NO >> GO					
2.CHECK FRC	NT AIR MIX DO	DOR MOTOR (I	PASSENGER SID	DE) GROUND CIRCUIT	
	n switch OFF.				
	front air mix do			ess connector and ground.	
5. Check cont	nulty between i				
Front air mix d	oor motor RH				
Connector	Terminal	—	-	Continuity	
M255	2	Grou	und	Existed	
s the inspectior	result normal?				
YES >> GO					
NO >> Rep	air harness or o	connector.			
3.CHECK INS <sup>-</sup>	FALLATION OF	FRONT AIR M	IX DOOR MOTOR	R (PASSENGER SIDE)	
Check front air i	nix door motor	(passenger side	e) is properly insta	alled. Refer to <u>HAC-158, "Exploded View"</u> .	
	result normal?				
			bassenger side). F	Refer to <u>HAC-159, "AIR MIX DOOR MOTO</u>	<u>R :</u>
	noval and Instal pair or replace n		ort		
· ·	•	01			
+.CHECK FRC	INT AIR MIX DO	JOR MOTOR (I	PASSENGER SIL	DE) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT	
<ol> <li>Disconnect</li> <li>Check conti</li> </ol>				auto amp. connector. ss connector and A/C auto amp. harness c	on-
<ol> <li>Disconnect</li> <li>Check continector.</li> </ol>	front air mix doo nuity between f	ront air mix doo	r motor RH harne	auto amp. connector.	on-
<ol> <li>Disconnect</li> <li>Check continector.</li> </ol>	front air mix doo nuity between f oor motor RH	ront air mix doo A/C aute	r motor RH harne	auto amp. connector.	on-
<ol> <li>Disconnect</li> <li>Check continector.</li> </ol> Front air mix d Connector	front air mix doo nuity between f oor motor RH Terminal	ront air mix doo A/C aute Connector	r motor RH harne o amp. Terminal	auto amp. connector. ss connector and A/C auto amp. harness c Continuity	on-
<ol> <li>Disconnect</li> <li>Check continector.</li> <li>Front air mix d</li> <li>Connector</li> <li>M255</li> </ol>	front air mix doo nuity between f oor motor RH Terminal 1	A/C auto Connector M50	r motor RH harne	auto amp. connector. ss connector and A/C auto amp. harness c	on-
<ol> <li>Disconnect</li> <li>Check continector.</li> <li>Front air mix d</li> <li>Connector</li> <li>M255</li> <li>s the inspectior</li> </ol>	front air mix doo nuity between f oor motor RH Terminal 1 n result normal?	A/C auto Connector M50	r motor RH harne o amp. Terminal 17	auto amp. connector. ss connector and A/C auto amp. harness c Continuity	on-
<ol> <li>Disconnect</li> <li>Check continector.</li> <li>Front air mix d</li> <li>Connector</li> <li>M255</li> <li>s the inspection</li> <li>YES &gt;&gt; Rep</li> <li>NO &gt;&gt; Rep</li> </ol>	front air mix doo nuity between f oor motor RH Terminal 1 n result normal? place A/C auto a pair harness or o	A/C auto A/C auto Connector M50 amp. Refer to <u>H</u> connector.	r motor RH harne o amp. Terminal 17	auto amp. connector. ss connector and A/C auto amp. harness c Continuity	on-
<ol> <li>Disconnect</li> <li>Check continector.</li> <li>Front air mix d</li> <li>Connector</li> <li>M255</li> <li>s the inspection</li> <li>YES &gt;&gt; Rep</li> <li>NO &gt;&gt; Rep</li> </ol>	front air mix doo nuity between f oor motor RH Terminal 1 n result normal? Diace A/C auto a	A/C auto A/C auto Connector M50 amp. Refer to <u>H</u> connector.	r motor RH harne o amp. Terminal 17	auto amp. connector. ss connector and A/C auto amp. harness c Continuity	on-
<ul> <li>2. Disconnect</li> <li>3. Check continector.</li> <li>Front air mix of Connector</li> <li>M255</li> <li><u>s the inspection</u></li> <li>YES &gt;&gt; Rep</li> <li>NO &gt;&gt; Rep</li> <li>FRONT MO</li> </ul>	front air mix dou nuity between f oor motor RH Terminal 1 n result normal? place A/C auto a pair harness or o DE DOOR I	A/C auto A/C auto Connector M50 Amp. Refer to <u>H</u> connector. MOTOR	r motor RH harne	auto amp. connector. ss connector and A/C auto amp. harness c Continuity Existed al and Installation".	
<ul> <li>2. Disconnect</li> <li>3. Check continector.</li> <li>Front air mix d</li> <li>Connector</li> <li>M255</li> <li><u>s the inspection</u></li> <li>YES &gt;&gt; Rep</li> <li>NO &gt;&gt; Rep</li> <li>FRONT MO</li> </ul>	front air mix doo nuity between f oor motor RH Terminal 1 n result normal? Dace A/C auto a Dair harness or o DE DOOR M	A/C auto A/C auto Connector M50 Amp. Refer to <u>H</u> connector. MOTOR MOTOR	r motor RH harne	auto amp. connector. ss connector and A/C auto amp. harness c Continuity Existed al and Installation".	
<ul> <li>2. Disconnect</li> <li>3. Check continector.</li> <li>Front air mix d</li> <li>Connector</li> <li>M255</li> <li><u>s the inspection</u></li> <li>YES &gt;&gt; Rep</li> <li>NO &gt;&gt; Rep</li> <li>FRONT MO</li> </ul>	front air mix dou nuity between f oor motor RH Terminal 1 n result normal? place A/C auto a pair harness or o DE DOOR I	A/C auto A/C auto Connector M50 Amp. Refer to <u>H</u> connector. MOTOR MOTOR	r motor RH harne	auto amp. connector. ss connector and A/C auto amp. harness c Continuity Existed al and Installation".	
<ol> <li>Disconnect</li> <li>Check continector.</li> <li>Front air mix d</li> <li>Connector</li> <li>M255</li> <li>s the inspection</li> <li>YES &gt;&gt; Rep</li> <li>NO &gt;&gt; Rep</li> <li>FRONT MO</li> <li>FRONT MO</li> <li>CHECK FRC</li> </ol>	front air mix doo nuity between f oor motor RH Terminal 1 n result normal? Dace A/C auto a Dair harness or o DE DOOR M	A/C auto A/C auto Connector M50 Amp. Refer to <u>H</u> connector. MOTOR MOTOR	r motor RH harne	auto amp. connector. ss connector and A/C auto amp. harness c Continuity Existed al and Installation".	
<ol> <li>Disconnect</li> <li>Check continector.</li> <li>Front air mix d</li> <li>Connector</li> <li>M255</li> <li>s the inspection</li> <li>YES &gt;&gt; Rep</li> <li>NO &gt;&gt; Rep</li> <li>FRONT MOI</li> <li>FRONT MOI</li> <li>CHECK FRC</li> <li>Turn ignition</li> </ol>	front air mix doo nuity between f oor motor RH Terminal 1 n result normal? Diace A/C auto a pair harness or o DE DOOR M DE DOOR M DE DOOR M DE DOOR M	A/C auto A/C auto Connector M50 Amp. Refer to H connector. MOTOR MOTOR : Dia DR MOTOR PC	r motor RH harne	auto amp. connector. ss connector and A/C auto amp. harness c Continuity Existed al and Installation".	
<ol> <li>Disconnect</li> <li>Check continector.</li> <li>Front air mix d</li> <li>Connector</li> <li>M255</li> <li>s the inspection</li> <li>YES &gt;&gt; Rep</li> <li>RONT MOI</li> <li>FRONT MOI</li> <li>CHECK FRC</li> <li>Turn ignition</li> <li>Check volta</li> </ol>	front air mix doo nuity between f oor motor RH Terminal 1 n result normal? Diace A/C auto a DE DOOR I DE DOOR I	A/C auto A/C auto Connector M50 Amp. Refer to H connector. MOTOR MOTOR : Dia DR MOTOR PC	r motor RH harne	auto amp. connector. ss connector and A/C auto amp. harness c Continuity Existed al and Installation".	
<ol> <li>Disconnect</li> <li>Check continector.</li> <li>Front air mix d</li> <li>Connector</li> <li>M255</li> <li><u>s the inspection</u></li> <li>YES &gt;&gt; Rep</li> <li>NO &gt;&gt; Rep</li> <li>FRONT MOI</li> <li>CHECK FRC</li> <li>Turn ignition</li> <li>Check volta</li> </ol>	front air mix doo nuity between f oor motor RH Terminal 1 n result normal? Diace A/C auto a DE DOOR I DE DOOR I DE DOOR I DE DOOR I ONT MODE DOO n switch ON. ge between fro	A/C auto A/C auto Connector M50 Amp. Refer to H connector. MOTOR MOTOR : Dia DR MOTOR PC	r motor RH harne	auto amp. connector. ss connector and A/C auto amp. harness c Continuity Existed al and Installation". dure INFOID:0000000000 nector and ground.	
<ol> <li>Disconnect</li> <li>Check continector.</li> <li>Front air mix d</li> <li>Connector</li> <li>M255</li> <li>s the inspection</li> <li>YES &gt;&gt; Rep</li> <li>RONT MOI</li> <li>FRONT MOI</li> <li>CHECK FRC</li> <li>Turn ignition</li> <li>Check volta</li> </ol>	front air mix doo nuity between f oor motor RH Terminal 1 n result normal? DE DOOR M DE DOOR M	A/C auto A/C auto Connector M50 Amp. Refer to H connector. MOTOR MOTOR : Dia DR MOTOR PC	r motor RH harne	auto amp. connector. ss connector and A/C auto amp. harness c Continuity Existed al and Installation".	
<ol> <li>2. Disconnect</li> <li>3. Check continector.</li> <li>Front air mix d</li> <li>Connector</li> <li>M255</li> <li><u>s the inspection</u></li> <li>YES &gt;&gt; Rep</li> <li>NO &gt;&gt; Rep</li> <li>FRONT MOI</li> <li><b>1.</b>CHECK FRC</li> <li>1. Turn ignition</li> <li>2. Check volta</li> <li>4</li> <li>Front mode</li> <li>Connector</li> </ol>	front air mix doo nuity between f oor motor RH Terminal 1 n result normal? Dace A/C auto a DE DOOR M DE DOOR M DE DOOR M DE DOOR M DE DOOR M ONT MODE DOO n switch ON. ge between from door motor Terminal	A/C auto A/C auto Connector M50 Amp. Refer to H connector. MOTOR MOTOR : Dia DR MOTOR PC	r motor RH harne	auto amp. connector. ss connector and A/C auto amp. harness c Continuity Existed al and Installation". dure INFOID:000000009 nector and ground. Voltage (Approx.)	
<ol> <li>Disconnect</li> <li>Check continector.</li> <li>Front air mix d</li> <li>Connector</li> <li>M255</li> <li>s the inspection</li> <li>YES &gt;&gt; Rep</li> <li>RONT MOI</li> <li>FRONT MOI</li> <li>CHECK FRC</li> <li>Turn ignition</li> <li>Check volta</li> </ol>	front air mix doo nuity between f oor motor RH Terminal 1 n result normal? DE DOOR M DE DOOR M	A/C auto A/C auto Connector M50 Amp. Refer to H connector. MOTOR MOTOR : Dia DR MOTOR PC	r motor RH harne	auto amp. connector. ss connector and A/C auto amp. harness c Continuity Existed al and Installation". dure INFOID:000000000 nector and ground.	
<ol> <li>Disconnect</li> <li>Check continector.</li> <li>Front air mix d</li> <li>Connector</li> <li>M255</li> <li>s the inspection</li> <li>YES &gt;&gt; Rep</li> <li>RONT MO</li> <li>FRONT MO</li> <li>FRONT MOI</li> <li>CHECK FRC</li> <li>1. Turn ignition</li> <li>Check volta</li> <li>4</li> <li>Front mode</li> <li>Connector</li> <li>M253</li> </ol>	front air mix doo nuity between f oor motor RH Terminal 1 n result normal? Dace A/C auto a DE DOOR M DE DOOR M DE DOOR M DE DOOR M DE DOOR M ONT MODE DOO n switch ON. ge between from door motor Terminal	A/C auto A/C auto Connector M50 Amp. Refer to H connector. MOTOR MOTOR : Dia DR MOTOR PC IOTOR : Dia DR MOTOR PC IOTOR con MOTOR MOTOR PC	r motor RH harne	auto amp. connector. ss connector and A/C auto amp. harness c Continuity Existed al and Installation". dure INFOID:000000009 nector and ground. Voltage (Approx.)	
<ul> <li>2. Disconnect</li> <li>3. Check continector.</li> <li>Front air mix d</li> <li>Connector</li> <li>M255</li> <li><u>s the inspection</u></li> <li>YES &gt;&gt; Rep</li> <li>NO &gt;&gt; Rep</li> <li>FRONT MOI</li> <li><b>1.</b>CHECK FRO</li> <li>1. CHECK FRO</li> <li>1. Turn ignition</li> <li>2. Check volta</li> <li>4</li> <li>Front mode</li> <li>Connector</li> <li>M253</li> <li><u>s the inspection</u></li> <li>YES &gt;&gt; GO</li> </ul>	front air mix doo nuity between f oor motor RH Terminal 1 n result normal? Diace A/C auto a pair harness or o DE DOOR M DE DO DO DE DO DO DE DO DE	A/C auto A/C auto Connector M50 Amp. Refer to H connector. MOTOR MOTOR : Dia DR MOTOR PC IOTOR : Dia DR MOTOR PC IOTOR con MOTOR MOTOR PC	r motor RH harne	auto amp. connector. ss connector and A/C auto amp. harness c Continuity Existed al and Installation". dure INFOID:000000009 nector and ground. Voltage (Approx.)	
2. Disconnect 3. Check continector Front air mix of Connector M255 <u>s the inspection</u> YES >> Rep FRONT MO FRONT MO <b>1.</b> CHECK FRC 1. Turn ignition 2. Check volta Front mode Connector M253 <u>s the inspection</u> YES >> GO NO >> GO	front air mix doo nuity between f oor motor RH Terminal 1 n result normal? olace A/C auto a oair harness or of DE DOOR M ONT MODE DOO NT MODE DOO n switch ON. ge between from door motor Terminal 1 n result normal? TO 2. TO 4.	A/C auto A/C auto Connector M50 Amp. Refer to H connector. MOTOR IOTOR : Dia DR MOTOR PC INT MOTOR PC INT MODE door m Grou	r motor RH harne	auto amp. connector. ss connector and A/C auto amp. harness c Continuity Existed al and Installation". dure INFOID:000000009 nector and ground. Voltage (Approx.)	

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect front mode door motor connector.

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

#### 3. Check continuity between front mode door motor harness connector and ground.

Front mode	e door motor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal		Continuity
M253	2	Ground	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

 ${f 3.}$  CHECK INSTALLATION OF FRONT MODE DOOR MOTOR CONTROL LINKAGE

Check front mode door motor control linkage is properly installed. Refer to <u>HAC-158, "Exploded View"</u>. <u>Is the inspection result normal?</u>

- YES >> Replace front mode door motor. Refer to <u>HAC-159</u>, "MODE DOOR MOTOR : Removal and Installation".
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

#### **4.**CHECK FRONT MODE DOOR MOTOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect front mode door motor connector and A/C auto amp. connector.
- Check continuity between front mode door motor harness connector and A/C auto amp. harness connector.

Front mode	Front mode door motor		ito amp.	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
M253	1	M50	17	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace A/C auto amp. Refer to <u>HAC-152</u>, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

#### INTAKE DOOR MOTOR

#### INTAKE DOOR MOTOR : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009010155

### **1.**CHECK INTAKE MODE DOOR MOTOR POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Turn ignition switch ON.
- 2. Check voltage between intake mode door motor harness connector and ground.

Intake mode	+ e door motor		Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal	•	(
M254	1	Ground	12 V

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 4.

#### 2.CHECK INTAKE MODE DOOR MOTOR GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect intake mode door motor connector.

3. Check continuity between intake mode door motor harness connector and ground.

Intake mod	ake mode door motor		Continuity
Connector	Terminal		Continuity
M254	2	Ground	Existed

the inspection	n result normal?	<u>?</u>		
	D TO 3.			
	pair harness or			
CHECK INS	STALLATION OF	F INTAKE MODE	E DOOR MOTOR (	CONTROL LINKAGE
		-	is properly installe	d. Refer to <u>HAC-158, "Exploded View"</u> .
	on result normal?	_	Defer to UAC 15	
	stallation".	bae abor motor	. Refer to <u>HAC-15</u>	9. "INTAKE DOOR MOTOR : Remova
	pair or replace	• •		
CHECK INT	AKE MODE DC	OR MOTOR PO	OWER SUPPLY CI	RCUIT
	on switch OFF.			_
			ector and A/C auto	amp. connector. connector and A/C auto amp. harness
nector.	lundity between	intake mode ut		connector and A/C auto amp. namess
Intake mod	e door motor	A/C au	to amp.	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M254	1	M50	17	Existed
he inspectio	n result normal?	<u>?</u>		
O >> Re EAR AIR	place A/C auto pair harness or MIX DOOR VIX DOOR N	connector. MOTOR	agnosis Proced	
NO >> Re EAR AIR EAR AIR I .CHECK RE Turn ignitic	Pair harness or MIX DOOR MIX DOOR M AR AIR MIX DO on switch ON.	CONNECTOR MOTOR MOTOR : Dia DOR MOTOR PO		dure INFOID:000000
IO >> Re EAR AIR EAR AIR I .CHECK RE Turn ignitic	Pair harness or MIX DOOR MIX DOOR M AR AIR MIX DO on switch ON.	CONNECTOR MOTOR MOTOR : Dia DOR MOTOR PO	agnosis Proced	dure INFOID:000000
IO >> Re EAR AIR EAR AIR I CHECK RE Turn ignitic Check volt	pair harness or MIX DOOR MIX DOOR MIX DOOR MAR AIR MIX DOOR MAR AIR MIX DO AR AIR MIX DO AR Setween read	CONNECTOR MOTOR MOTOR : Dia DOR MOTOR PO	agnosis Proced	dure INFOID:0000000
NO >> Re EAR AIR EAR AIR I .CHECK RE Turn ignitic Check volt	Pair harness or MIX DOOR N MIX DOOR N AR AIR MIX DC on switch ON. age between rea	CONNECTOR MOTOR MOTOR : Dia DOR MOTOR PO	agnosis Proced	dure INFOLD:0000000
IO >> Re EAR AIR EAR AIR I CHECK RE Turn ignitic Check volt	Pair harness or MIX DOOR MIX DOOR MIX DOOR MIX DOOR MIX DOOR MIX DOOR MIX DO AR AIR MIX DC on switch ON. age between reader + x door motor	CONNECTOR MOTOR MOTOR : Dia DOR MOTOR PO	agnosis Proced DWER SUPPLY notor harness conr	dure INFOID:0000000
NO >> Re EAR AIR EAR AIR I .CHECK RE Turn ignitic Check volt Rear air mi Connector B210	Pair harness or MIX DOOR N MIX DOOR N AR AIR MIX DC on switch ON. age between rea + x door motor Terminal	connector. MOTOR MOTOR : Dia DOR MOTOR PC ar air mix door r	agnosis Proced DWER SUPPLY notor harness conr	dure INFOID:0000000 nector and ground. Voltage (Approx.)
NO >> Re EAR AIR EAR AIR I .CHECK RE Turn ignitic Check volt Rear air mi Connector B210 the inspectio (ES >> GO NO >> GO	Pair harness or MIX DOOR MIX DO AR AIR MIX DC on switch ON. age between ready the set of the set of	connector. MOTOR MOTOR : Dia DOR MOTOR PC ar air mix door r Gro	agnosis Proced	dure INFOID:0000000 nector and ground. Voltage (Approx.)
IO >> Re EAR AIR EAR AIR I CHECK RE Turn ignitic Check volt Rear air mi Connector B210 the inspectio (ES >> GO IO >> GO	Pair harness or MIX DOOR MIX DO AR AIR MIX DC on switch ON. age between ready the set of the set of	connector. MOTOR MOTOR : Dia DOR MOTOR PC ar air mix door r Gro	agnosis Proced DWER SUPPLY notor harness conr	dure INFOID:0000000 nector and ground. Voltage (Approx.)
NO >> Re EAR AIR EAR AIR I .CHECK RE Turn ignitic Check volt Rear air mi Connector B210 the inspectio (ES >> GO NO >> GO .CHECK RE	Pair harness or MIX DOOR MIX DO AR AIR MIX DC on switch ON. age between ready the set of the set of	connector. MOTOR MOTOR : Dia DOR MOTOR PC ar air mix door r Gro	agnosis Proced	dure INFOID:0000000 nector and ground. Voltage (Approx.)
IO >> Re EAR AIR EAR AIR I CHECK RE Turn ignitic Check volt Rear air mi Connector B210 the inspectic (ES >> GC IO >> GC CHECK RE Turn ignitic Disconnec	Pair harness or MIX DOOR MIX DO AR AIR MIX DO on switch ON. age between readers t door motor t reminal 1 m result normal? D TO 2. D TO 2. D TO 2. D TO 4. AR AIR MIX DO on switch OFF. t rear air mix do	connector. MOTOR MOTOR : Dia DOR MOTOR PC ar air mix door r Gro Cor MOTOR GI	agnosis Proced DWER SUPPLY notor harness conr 	hector and ground. Voltage (Approx.) 12 V
NO >> Re EAR AIR EAR AIR I .CHECK RE Turn ignitic Check volt Rear air mi Connector B210 the inspectic (ES >> GC NO >> GC .CHECK RE Turn ignitic Disconnec	Pair harness or MIX DOOR MIX DO AR AIR MIX DO on switch ON. age between readers t door motor t reminal 1 m result normal? D TO 2. D TO 2. D TO 2. D TO 4. AR AIR MIX DO on switch OFF. t rear air mix do	connector. MOTOR MOTOR : Dia DOR MOTOR PC ar air mix door r Gro Cor MOTOR GI	agnosis Proced DWER SUPPLY notor harness conr 	dure INFOID:0000000 nector and ground. Voltage (Approx.)
NO >> Re EAR AIR EAR AIR I .CHECK RE Turn ignitic Check volt Rear air mi Connector B210 the inspectic (ES >> GC NO >> GC .CHECK RE Turn ignitic Disconnec Check con	Pair harness or MIX DOOR MIX DO AR AIR MIX DO on switch ON. age between readers + x door motor + x door motor Terminal 1 0 result normal? 0 TO 2. 0 TO 2. 0 TO 2. 0 TO 4. AR AIR MIX DO on switch OFF. t rear air mix do tinuity between	connector. MOTOR MOTOR : Dia DOR MOTOR PC ar air mix door r Gro Cor MOTOR GI	agnosis Proced DWER SUPPLY notor harness conr 	hector and ground. Voltage (Approx.) 12 V
NO >> Re EAR AIR EAR AIR I CHECK RE Turn ignitic Check volt Rear air mi Connector B210 the inspectio (ES >> GO NO >> GO CHECK RE Turn ignitic Disconnec Check con	pair harness or MIX DOOR N AR AIR MIX DO on switch ON. age between rea + x door motor Terminal 1 on result normal? O TO 2. O TO 4. AR AIR MIX DO on switch OFF. t rear air mix do tinuity between x door motor	connector. MOTOR MOTOR : Dia DOR MOTOR PC ar air mix door r Gro Cor MOTOR GI	agnosis Proced DWER SUPPLY notor harness conr 	hector and ground. Voltage (Approx.) 12 V
NO >> Re EAR AIR EAR AIR I .CHECK RE Turn ignitic Check volt Rear air mi Connector B210 the inspectic (ES >> GC NO >> GC .CHECK RE Turn ignitic Disconnec Check con	Pair harness or MIX DOOR MIX DO AR AIR MIX DO on switch ON. age between readers + x door motor + x door motor Terminal 1 0 result normal? 0 TO 2. 0 TO 2. 0 TO 2. 0 TO 4. AR AIR MIX DO on switch OFF. t rear air mix do tinuity between	connector. MOTOR MOTOR : Dia DOR MOTOR PC ar air mix door r Gro Cor MOTOR GI	agnosis Proced DWER SUPPLY motor harness conr	hector and ground. Voltage (Approx.) 12 V

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3. CHECK INSTALLATION OF REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR

Check rear air mix door motor is properly installed. Refer to HAC-158, "Exploded View".

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace rear air mix door motor. Refer to <u>HAC-160</u>, "REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR : Removal <u>and Installation"</u>.
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

#### **4.**CHECK REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect rear air mix door motor connector and A/C auto amp. connector.
- 3. Check continuity between rear air mix door motor harness connector and A/C auto amp. harness connector.

Rear air mi	x door motor	A/C au	to amp.	Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
B210	1	M50	17	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace A/C auto amp. Refer to <u>HAC-152, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

### REAR A/C CONTROL

### REAR A/C CONTROL : Diagnosis Procedure

### **1.**CHECK FUSE

Check 10A fuse [No. 4, located in the fuse block (J/B)]. **NOTE:** 

Refer to PG-96, "Fuse, Connector and Terminal Arrangement".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace the blown fuse after repairing the affected circuit if a fuse is blown.

### 2.CHECK REAR A/C CONTROL POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect rear A/C control connector.

3. Turn ignition switch ON.

4. Check voltage between rear A/C control harness connector and ground.

-	+		
Rear A/0	C control	_	Voltage
Connector	Terminal	*	
M41	12	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair harness or connector between rear A/C control and fuse block (J/B).

### ${ m 3.check}$ rear A/C control ground circuit

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Check continuity between rear A/C control harness connector and ground.

Rear A/	ear A/C control		Continuity
Connector	Terminal		Continuity
M41	1	Ground	Existed

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace rear A/C control. Refer to <u>HAC-152</u>, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

INFOID:000000009010157

< DTC/CIRCUI	_		Y AND GR	OUND CIRCUIT	
REAR MOD				•	
REAR MODI			nosis Proce	dure	INFOID:000000009010158
1.CHECK REA	R MODE DOC		VER SUPPLY		
1. Turn ignitior					
		ar mode door mo	otor harness co	nnector and ground.	
+					-
Rear mode		_		Voltage	
Connector	Terminal			(Approx.)	
B209	1	Grou	Ind	12 V	_
Is the inspection YES >> GO NO >> GO 2.CHECK REA	TO 2. TO 4.	_		_	-
<ol> <li>Turn ignition</li> <li>Disconnect</li> </ol>	n switch OFF. rear mode doo	r motor connecto	or.	connector and ground.	
Rear mode		_	-	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal				_
B209 Is the inspection	2	Grou	Ind	Existed	-
3.CHECK INST Check rear mod Is the inspection YES >> Rep Inst NO >> Rep 4.CHECK REA 1. Turn ignition 2. Disconnect	e door motor c <u>result normal</u> blace rear mode <u>allation"</u> . pair or replace r R MODE DOC n switch OFF. rear mode doo	REAR MODE E ontrol linkage is door motor. Re malfunctioning pa R MOTOR POW	properly install fer to <u>HAC-160</u> art. VER SUPPLY ( or and A/C auto	CONTROL LINKAGE ed. Refer to <u>HAC-158, "Explo</u> <u>0, "REAR MODE DOOR MOT</u> CIRCUIT o amp. connector. connector and A/C auto amp	OR : Removal and
					-
Rear mode		A/C auto	-	Continuity	
Connector B209	Terminal 1	Connector M50	Terminal 17	Existed	_
Is the inspection	-		17	LABICU	-
YES >> Rep	place A/C auto pair harness or	amp. Refer to <u>H</u> connector.		oval and Installation".	
UPPER VEN	ITILATOR E	OOR MOTO	R : Diagno	sis Procedure	INFOID:000000009010159
4					
1.CHECK UPP	ER VENTILAT	OR DOOR MOT	OR POWER S	UPPLY	

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

#### 2. Check voltage between upper vent door motor harness connector and ground.

+			N. H.	
Upper ven	t door motor	_	Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal			
M256	1	Ground	12 V	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 4.

### 2. CHECK UPPER VENTILATOR DOOR MOTOR GROUND CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect upper vent door motor connector.
- 3. Check continuity between upper vent door motor harness connector and ground.

Upper ven	t door motor		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal		Continuity	
M256	2	Ground	Existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

### $\mathbf{3}$ . CHECK INSTALLATION OF UPPER VENTILATOR DOOR MOTOR

Check upper vent door motor is properly installed. Refer to HAC-158, "Exploded View".

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace upper vent door motor. Refer to <u>HAC-160, "UPPER VENTILATOR DOOR MOTOR :</u> <u>Removal and Installation"</u>.
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

#### **4.**CHECK UPPER VENTILATOR DOOR MOTOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect upper vent door motor connector and A/C auto amp. connector.
- Check continuity between upper vent door motor harness connector and A/C auto amp. harness connector.

Upper vent	Upper vent door motor		ito amp.	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity	
M256	1	M50	17	Existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace A/C auto amp. Refer to <u>HAC-152, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

### DOOR MOTOR

### [AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

DOOR MO	TOR				
Diagnosis Pr	ocedure				INFOID:000000009010160
<b>1.</b> CHECK EAC	H DOOR MOT	OR POWER SUPPL	Y		
	n switch ON. ge between int	ake door motor harn	iess connec	tor and ground.	
+ Intake do	or motor	_		Voltage (Approx.)	
Connector M254	Terminal 1	Ground		12 V	
s the inspection YES >> GO NO >> GO 2.CHECK EAC	TO 2. TO 3.	OR GROUND CIRC	UIT		
Turn ignition     Disconnect	n switch OFF. intake door mo			ector and ground.	
	door motor			Continuity	
Connector M254	Terminal 2	Ground		Existed	
<b>B.</b> CHECK EAC	A/C auto amp.	OR POWER SUPPL connector.		FOR OPEN	ness connector.
Intake o	door motor	A/C aut	to amp		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Termina	Continuity	
M254	1	M50	17	Existed	
	TO 4. pair harness or		Y CIRCUIT	FOR SHORT	
<ol> <li>Disconnect</li> <li>Front air mix</li> <li>Front air mix</li> <li>Front mode</li> <li>Upper vent</li> <li>Rear air mix</li> <li>Rear mode</li> </ol>	following conne x door motor LH x door motor RI door motor door motor door motor door motor door motor	ectors. H			
Intake do Connector	or motor Terminal	_		Continuity	
0011100101	u				

Is the inspection result normal?

1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

M254

Not existed

Ground

### DOOR MOTOR

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> Replace A/C auto amp. Refer to <u>HAC-152, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- NO >> Repair harness or connector.

< いし/しはしし	T DIAGNOSIS			[AUTOMATIC AIR	CONDITIONING]
			ON CIRCU	IT	
Diagnosis P	rocedure				INFOID:000000009010161
NOTE:					
4		etected, check t			
<b>1.</b> CHECK EAC	CH DOOR MOT		CATION SIGNAL	<u> </u>	
	n switch ON. out waveform be	etween A/C auto	amp. harness c	connector and ground with t	he oscilloscope.
	+				
A/C au	to amp.	-	-	Output waveform	
Connector	Terminal				
M50	16	Gro	und	(v) 15 10 5 10 5 10 5 10 5 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	
	n result normal?	<u>?</u>			
	) TO 2.				
NO >> GO	) TO 3.	OR COMMUNI	CATION SIGNAL	L CIRCUIT FOR OPEN	
NO >> GC 2.CHECK EAC 1. Turn ignitio 2. Disconnect	TO 3. CH DOOR MOT n switch OFF. A/C auto amp.	connector and i	intake door moto	L CIRCUIT FOR OPEN or connector. or and intake door motor ha	arness connector.
NO >> GC 2.CHECK EAC 1. Turn ignitio 2. Disconnect 3. Check cont	TO 3. CH DOOR MOT n switch OFF. A/C auto amp.	connector and i	ntake door moto narness connect	or connector. or and intake door motor ha	arness connector.
NO >> GC 2.CHECK EAC 1. Turn ignitio 2. Disconnect 3. Check cont	) TO 3. CH DOOR MOT n switch OFF. A/C auto amp. tinuity between	connector and i A/C auto amp. ł	ntake door moto narness connect	or connector.	arness connector.
NO >> GC 2.CHECK EAC 1. Turn ignitio 2. Disconnect 3. Check cont A/C au	TO 3. CH DOOR MOT n switch OFF. A/C auto amp. tinuity between	connector and i A/C auto amp. h	intake door moto	or connector. or and intake door motor ha	arness connector.
NO >> GC 2.CHECK EAC 1. Turn ignitio 2. Disconnect 3. Check cont A/C au Connector M50 Is the inspection YES >> INS NO >> Re	D TO 3. CH DOOR MOT n switch OFF. A/C auto amp. tinuity between to amp. Terminal 16 n result normal/ SPECTION ENE pair harness or	connector and i A/C auto amp. h Intake do Connector M254 2 Connector.	intake door moto narness connecte or motor Terminal 3	or connector. or and intake door motor ha Continuity Existed	arness connector.
$\begin{array}{rrrr} \text{NO} &>> \text{GC} \\ \textbf{2.CHECK EAC} \\ \textbf{1. Turn ignitio} \\ \textbf{2. Disconnect} \\ \textbf{3. Check cont} \\ \hline \textbf{3. Check cont} \\ \hline \textbf{A/C au} \\ \hline \textbf{Connector} \\ \hline \textbf{M50} \\ \hline \textbf{Is the inspection} \\ \textbf{YES} &>> \text{INS} \\ \textbf{NO} &>> \text{Reg} \\ \textbf{3.CHECK EAC} \\ \textbf{1. Disconnect} \\ \textbf{- Front air mi} \\ \textbf{- Front air mi} \\ \textbf{- Front air mi} \\ \textbf{- Rear air mi} \\ \textbf{- Rear air mi} \\ \textbf{- Rear mode} \end{array}$	D TO 3. CH DOOR MOT n switch OFF. A/C auto amp. tinuity between to amp. Terminal 16 n result normal' SPECTION ENE pair harness or CH DOOR MOT c following conn- ix door motor Ll ix door motor R e door motor x door motor x door motor x door motor x door motor x door motor	connector and i A/C auto amp. h Intake do Connector M254 2 Connector. OR COMMUNIC ectors. H H	intake door moto narness connect or motor Terminal 3 CATION SIGNAL	or connector. or and intake door motor ha Continuity Existed	arness connector.
$\begin{array}{rrr} \text{NO} &>> \text{GC} \\ \textbf{2.CHECK EAC} \\ \textbf{1. Turn ignitio} \\ \textbf{2. Disconnect} \\ \textbf{3. Check cont} \\ \hline \textbf{3. Check cont} \\ \hline \textbf{A/C au} \\ \hline \textbf{Connector} \\ \hline \textbf{M50} \\ \hline \textbf{Is the inspection} \\ \textbf{YES} &>> \text{INS} \\ \textbf{NO} &>> \text{Rej} \\ \textbf{3.CHECK EAC} \\ \textbf{1. Disconnect} \\ \textbf{- Front air mi} \\ \textbf{- Front air mi} \\ \textbf{- Front air mi} \\ \textbf{- Rear air mi} \\ \textbf{- Rear air mi} \\ \textbf{- Rear mode} \\ \textbf{2. Check cont} \\ \end{array}$	D TO 3. CH DOOR MOT n switch OFF. A/C auto amp. tinuity between to amp. Terminal 16 n result normal' SPECTION ENE pair harness or CH DOOR MOT ix door motor L ix door motor L ix door motor L ix door motor C door motor x door motor x door motor x door motor tinuity between	connector and i A/C auto amp. h Intake do Connector M254 2 Connector. OR COMMUNIC ectors. H H	intake door moto narness connecte or motor Terminal 3	or connector. or and intake door motor ha Continuity Existed	arness connector.
$\begin{array}{rrr} \text{NO} & >> \text{GC} \\ \textbf{2.CHECK EAC} \\ \textbf{1. Turn ignitio} \\ \textbf{2. Disconnect} \\ \textbf{3. Check cont} \\ \hline \textbf{3. Check cont} \\ \hline \textbf{4/C au} \\ \hline \textbf{Connector} \\ \hline \textbf{M50} \\ \hline \textbf{Is the inspection} \\ \textbf{YES} & >> \text{INS} \\ \textbf{NO} & >> \text{Rej} \\ \textbf{3.CHECK EAC} \\ \textbf{1. Disconnect} \\ \textbf{- Front air mi} \\ \textbf{- Front air mi} \\ \textbf{- Front air mi} \\ \textbf{- Rear air mi} \\ \textbf{- Rear air mi} \\ \textbf{- Rear mode} \\ \textbf{2. Check cont} \\ \hline \textbf{A/C au} \\ \hline \end{tabular}$	D TO 3. CH DOOR MOT n switch OFF. A/C auto amp. tinuity between to amp. Terminal 16 n result normal/ SPECTION END pair harness or CH DOOR MOT following conne- ix door motor Ll ix door motor R door motor x door motor to amp. to amp.	connector and i A/C auto amp. h Intake do Connector M254 2 Connector. OR COMMUNIC ectors. H H	intake door moto narness connect or motor Terminal 3 CATION SIGNAL	or connector. or and intake door motor ha Continuity Existed	arness connector.
$\begin{array}{rrr} \text{NO} &>> \text{GC} \\ \textbf{2.CHECK EAC} \\ \textbf{1. Turn ignitio} \\ \textbf{2. Disconnect} \\ \textbf{3. Check cont} \\ \hline \textbf{3. Check cont} \\ \hline \textbf{A/C au} \\ \hline \textbf{Connector} \\ \hline \textbf{M50} \\ \hline \textbf{Is the inspection} \\ \textbf{YES} &>> \text{INS} \\ \textbf{NO} &>> \text{Rej} \\ \textbf{3.CHECK EAC} \\ \textbf{1. Disconnect} \\ \textbf{- Front air mi} \\ \textbf{- Front air mi} \\ \textbf{- Front air mi} \\ \textbf{- Rear air mi} \\ \textbf{- Rear air mi} \\ \textbf{- Rear mode} \\ \textbf{2. Check cont} \\ \end{array}$	D TO 3. CH DOOR MOT n switch OFF. A/C auto amp. tinuity between to amp. Terminal 16 n result normal' SPECTION ENE pair harness or CH DOOR MOT ix door motor L ix door motor L ix door motor L ix door motor C door motor x door motor x door motor x door motor tinuity between	connector and i A/C auto amp. h Intake do Connector M254 2 Connector. OR COMMUNIC ectors. H H	intake door moto narness connect or motor Terminal 3 CATION SIGNAI	or connector. or and intake door motor ha Continuity Existed	arness connector.

>> Replace A/C auto amp. Refer to <u>HAC-152. "Removal and Installation"</u>. >> Repair harness or connector. YES

NO

# FRONT BLOWER MOTOR

### **Diagnosis** Procedure

1.CHECK FUSE

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check 15A fuse [No. 21 and 22, located in fuse block (J/B)]. NOTE:
   Befor to DC 06, "Fund Connector and Terminal Arrangement"

Refer to PG-96, "Fuse, Connector and Terminal Arrangement".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace the blown fuse after repairing the affected circuit if a fuse is blown.

2. CHECK FRONT BLOWER MOTOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Disconnect front blower motor connector.

2. Turn ignition switch ON.

3. Check voltage between front blower motor harness connector and ground.

+			
Front blo	wer motor	_	Voltage
Connector	Terminal	*	
M272	1	Ground	Battery voltage
	1. 1.		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 6.

 $\mathbf{3}$ . Check front blower motor ground circuit

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Check continuity between front blower motor harness connector and ground.

Front blo	wer motor		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal		Continuity	
M272	3	Ground	Existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

**4.**CHECK FRONT BLOWER MOTOR CONTROL SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/C auto amp. connector.

2. Check continuity between front blower motor harness connector and A/C auto amp. harness connector.

Front blower motor		A/C auto amp.		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity	
M272	2	M50	14	Existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair the harness or connector.

5.CHECK FRONT BLOWER MOTOR CONTROL SIGNAL

1. Reconnect front blower motor connector and A/C auto amp. connector.

2. Turn ignition switch ON.

3. Operate MODE switch to set air outlet to VENT.

4. Change fan speed from Lo to Hi, and check duty ratios between front blower motor harness connector and ground by using an oscilloscope.

INFOID:000000009010162

### FRONT BLOWER MOTOR

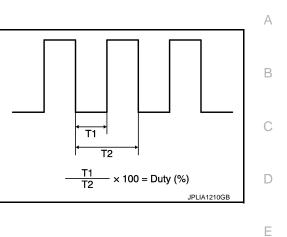
#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

# [AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

#### NOTE:

Calculate drive signal duty ratio as shown in the figure. T2 = Approx. 1.6 ms

Front blower motor		Condition	Duty ratio
Connector	Terminal	Fan speed (manual) VENT mode	(Approx.)
		1st	25 %
		2nd	33 %
	2	3rd	41 %
M272		4th	51 %
		5th	61 %
		6th	69 %
		7th	81 %



F

Н

L

Μ

Ν

Ρ

INFOID:000000009010163

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace front blower motor. Refer to VTL-16, "FRONT A/C UNIT : Removal and Installation". NO
  - >> Replace A/C auto amp. Refer to HAC-152, "Removal and Installation".

#### **6.**CHECK BLOWER RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

#### 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Check continuity between fuse block (J/B) harness connector and ground.

Fuse blo	ock (J/B)		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	—	Continuity	
M3	7C	Ground	Existed	HAC
Is the inspection				
YES >> GO NO >> Rep	TO 7. Dair harness or co	onnector.		J
7.CHECK BLO	WER RELAY			
Check blower re	elay. Refer to <u>HA</u>	C-128, "Component Ins	spection (Blower Relay)".	K

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Repair harness or connector between front blower motor and fuse block (J/B).

NO >> Replace blower relay.

### Component Inspection (Front Blower Motor)

### 1.CHECK FRONT BLOWER MOTOR-I

1. Remove front blower motor.

2. Check that there is not any mixing foreign object in the front blower motor.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace front blower motor. Refer to VTL-16, "FRONT A/C UNIT : Removal and Installation".

2. CHECK FRONT BLOWER MOTOR-II

Check that there is not breakage or damage in the front blower motor.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace front blower motor. Refer to VTL-16, "FRONT A/C UNIT : Removal and Installation".

3.CHECK FRONT BLOWER MOTOR-III

Check that front blower motor turns smoothly.

Is the inspection result normal?

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace front blower motor. Refer to <u>VTL-16, "FRONT A/C UNIT : Removal and Installation"</u>.

### Component Inspection (Blower Relay)

1.CHECK BLOWER RELAY

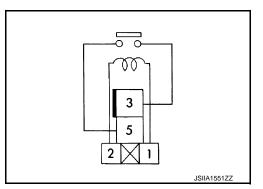
- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Remove blower relay.
- 3. Check continuity between blower relay terminal 3 and 5 when voltage is supplied between terminal 1 and 2.

Terr	ninal	Voltage	Continuity
3	5	ON	Existed
5	5	OFF	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace blower relay.



INFOID:000000009010164

IONIZER			
Component Function	on Check		A INFOID:000000009010165
1. CHECK IONIZER OF	PERATION SOUND		В
side) outlet while pro- ls the inspection result r YES >> INSPECTIC	tion sound (whirring s essing fan switch and <u>ormal?</u>	ound) in duct by putting an ear to OFF switch alternately.	the side ventilator grille (driver C
Diagnosis Procedu	re		INFOID:000000009010166
<b>1.</b> CHECK FUSE			E
NOTE:	.4, located in fuse blo	ock (J/B)]. erminal Arrangement".	F
Is the inspection result r	ormal?		G
YES >> GO TO 2. NO >> Replace the	blown fuse after repa	airing the affected circuit if a fuse i	s blown.
2. CHECK IONIZER PC	WER SUPPLY		Н
<ol> <li>Disconnect ionizer of</li> <li>Turn ignition switch</li> <li>Check voltage betw</li> </ol>	ON.	onnector and ground.	HAG
+			
Ionizer Connector Term		Voltage	J
M130 1	Ground	Battery voltage	
3.CHECK IONIZER GF 1. Turn ignition switch	ess or connector betw COUND CIRCUIT OFF.	veen ionizer and fuse block (J/B).	K 
Ionizer Connector Term		Continuity	Ν
M130 3	Ground	Existed	
Is the inspection result r	ormal?		0
4.CHECK IONIZER (O		IGNAL CIRCUIT	Ρ
<ol> <li>Connect ionizer con</li> <li>Disconnect A/C auto</li> <li>Turn ignition switch</li> </ol>	o amp. connector.		

3. Turn ignition switch ON.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Check voltage between A/C auto amp. harness connector and ground.

### IONIZER

		+		
-	A/C au	to amp.	– Voltage	Voltage
-	Connector	Terminal		
-	M50	5	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace A/C auto amp. Refer to <u>HAC-152</u>, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> GO TO 5.

# 5. CHECK IONIZER (ON/OFF) CONTROL SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect ionizer connector.

3. Check continuity between A/C auto amp. harness connector and ionizer harness connector.

A/C au	to amp.	Ionizer		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M50	5	M130	4	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

## 6. CHECK IONIZER (ON/OFF) CONTROL SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR SHORT

Check continuity between A/C auto amp. harness connector and ground.

A/C au	to amp.		Continuity
Connector	Terminal		Continuity
M50	5	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ionizer. Refer to <u>HAC-161, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

### MAGNET CLUTCH

		יתועו			
< DTC/CIRCUIT DI/	AGNOSIS >			[AUTOMATIC AIR	CONDITIONING]
MAGNET CLU	ТСН				
Component Fun	ction Check				INFOID:000000009010167
1.CHECK MAGNET	CLUTCH OPEF	RATION			
Perform auto active	est of IPDM E/R	Refer to	PCS-10, "Diagno	sis Description".	_
Does it operate norm					
YES >> INSPEC NO >> Refer to	TION END <u>HAC-131, "Diagr</u>	nosis Proc	cedure".		
Diagnosis Proce	-				INFOID:000000009010168
1.CHECK FUSE					
1. Turn ignition swi	tch OFF.				
2. Check 10A fuse	(No. 49, located	in IPDM E	E/R).		
NOTE: Refer to <u>PG-96.</u>	"Fuse, Connecto	r and Terr	minal Arrangeme	<u>nt"</u> .	
Is the inspection resu			•	_	
YES >> GO TO 2		<i></i>	nin er tils er effer et er el		
NO >> Replace 2.CHECK MAGNET			-	circuit if a fuse is blown.	
			OM E/R connector ness connector a	: nd IPDM E/R harness conn	ector.
Compressor		IPDM	E/R	Continuity	_
		inector	Terminal	-	_
F43		E15	56	Existed	-
<u>Is the inspection resu</u> YES >> GO TO 3					
	arness or connec	ctor.			
3. CHECK MAGNET	CLUTCH				
Directly apply battery	voltage to the m	agnet clu	itch. Check opera	tion visually and by sound.	
Does it operate norm					
YES >> Replace NO >> Replace	IPDM E/R. Refe	r to <u>PCS-3</u> Refer to H	34, "Removal and 1A-32 "MAGNET	<u>d Installation"</u> . CLUTCH : Removal and Ir	stallation of Com-
pressor					

Ρ

### REAR A/C CONTROL COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

### [AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

## **REAR A/C CONTROL COMMUNICATION SIGNAL**

### **Diagnosis** Procedure

INFOID:000000009010169

**1.**CHECK COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT (A/C AUTO AMP.  $\rightarrow$  REAR A/C CONTROL) FOR OPEN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Disconnect rear A/C control and A/C auto amp. connector.

3. Check continuity between rear A/C control harness connector and A/C auto amp. harness connector.

Rear A/	Rear A/C control		to amp.	Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity	
M41	9	M50	11	Existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT (A/C AUTO AMP. ightarrow rear A/C control) for short

Check continuity between rear A/C control harness connector and ground.

Rear A/C control			Continuity	
Connector	Terminal		Continuity	
M41	9	Ground	Not existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

 $\textbf{3.} \text{CHECK COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT (REAR A/C CONTROL} \rightarrow \text{A/C AUTO AMP.) CIRCUIT FOR OPEN}$ 

Check continuity between rear A/C control harness connector and A/C auto amp. harness connector.

Rear A/	C control	A/C auto amp.		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
M41	10	M50	31	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

**4.**CHECK COMMUNICATION SIGNAL CIRCUIT (REAR A/C CONTROL  $\rightarrow$  A/C AUTO AMP.) CIRCUIT FOR SHORT

Check continuity between rear A/C control harness connector and ground.

Rear A/C control			Continuity	
Connector	Terminal		Continuity	
M41	10	Ground	Not existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace A/C auto amp. Refer to <u>HAC-152</u>, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS > **REAR A/C SOLENOID VALVE** А **Diagnosis** Procedure INFOID:000000009010170 1.CHECK FUSE В 1. Turn ignition switch OFF. Check 10A fuse [No.4, located in fuse block (J/B)]. 2. NOTE: Refer to PG-96, "Fuse, Connector and Terminal Arrangement". Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 2. D NO >> Replace the blown fuse after repairing the affected circuit if a fuse is blown. 2.CHECK REAR A/C SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY Ε 1. Disconnect rear A/C solenoid valve connector. Turn ignition switch ON and front air conditioning system ON. 2. Check voltage between rear A/C solenoid valve harness connector and ground when rear blower motor is 3. F operated. + Voltage Rear A/C solenoid valve Condition (Approx.) Connector Terminal ON Battery voltage Н B207 1 Ground Rear blower motor OFF 0 V Is the inspection result normal? HAC YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> GO TO 4. ${f 3.}$ CHECK REAR A/C SOLENOID VALVE GROUND CIRCUIT Turn ignition switch OFF. 1. Check continuity between rear A/C solenoid valve harness connector and ground. 2. Κ Rear A/C solenoid valve Continuity Connector Terminal B207 2 Ground Existed Is the inspection result normal? YES >> Replace rear expansion valve assembly. Refer to HA-50, "EXPANSION VALVE : Removal and M Installation". NO >> Repair harness or connector. 4.CHECK REAR A/C RELAY POWER SUPPLY Ν 1. Turn ignition switch OFF. Remove rear A/C relay. 2. Turn ignition switch ON. 3. 4. Check voltage between rear A/C relay harness connector and ground. + P Voltage Rear A/C relay (Approx.) Connector Terminal 1 E87 Ground Battery voltage 3

Is the inspection result normal?

>> GO TO 5. YES

### **REAR A/C SOLENOID VALVE**

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair harness or connector between rear A/C relay and fuse block (J/B).

#### 5.CHECK REAR A/C RELAY CONTROL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- 2. Disconnect A/C auto amp. connector.
- 3. Check continuity between rear A/C relay harness connector and A/C auto amp. harness connector.

Rear A	Rear A/C relay		A/C auto amp.	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	Continuity
E87	2	M50	38	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

#### **6.**CHECK REAR A/C RELAY CONTROL CIRCUIT FOR SHORT

Check continuity between rear A/C relay harness connector and ground.

Rear A	/C relay		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal		Continuity	
E87	2	Ground	Not existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

#### 7.CHECK REAR A/C SOLENOID VALVE POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check continuity between rear A/C relay harness connector and rear A/C solenoid valve harness connector.

Rear A	Rear A/C relay		Rear A/C solenoid valve		
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity	
E87	5	B207	1	Existed	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

8.CHECK REAR A/C RELAY

Check rear A/C relay. Refer to HAC-134, "Component Inspection".

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace A/C auto amp. Refer to HAC-152, "Removal and Installation".

NO >> Replace rear A/C relay.

#### Component Inspection

INFOID:000000009010171

#### **1.**CHECK REAR A/C RELAY

1. Remove rear A/C relay.

# REAR A/C SOLENOID VALVE

#### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

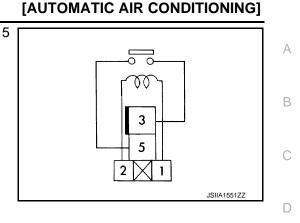
2. Check continuity between the rear A/C relay terminal 3 and 5 when the voltage is supplied between terminal 1 and 2.

Blower relay		Voltage	Continuity
Terminal		voltage	
3	5	ON	Existed
3	5	OFF	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace rear A/C relay.



Η

HAC

J

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

Ε

F

G

# REAR BLOWER MOTOR

### **Diagnosis Procedure**

1.CHECK FUSE

- 1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check 20A fuse [No. 16, located in fuse block (J/B)]. NOTE: Refer to PG-96, "Fuse, Connector and Terminal Arrangement".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Replace the blown fuse after repairing the affected circuit if a fuse is blown.

2. CHECK REAR BLOWER MOTOR POWER SUPPLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

- 2. Disconnect rear blower motor connector.
- 3. Turn ignition switch ON.

4. Check voltage between rear blower motor harness connector and ground.

+			
Rear blo	wer motor	_	Voltage
Connector	Terminal	*	
M302	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair harness or connector between rear blower motor and fuse block (J/B).

## ${\it 3.}$ check rear blower motor ground circuit

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.

2. Check continuity between rear blower motor harness connector and ground.

Rear blower motor			Continuity
Connector	Terminal		Continuity
M302	3	Ground	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

#### **4.**CHECK REAR BLOWER MOTOR CONTROL SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect A/C auto amp. connector.

2. Check continuity between rear blower motor harness connector and A/C auto amp. harness connector.

Rear blower motor		A/C auto amp.		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector Terminal		Continuity
M302	2	M50	34	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

**5.**CHECK REAR BLOWER MOTOR CONTROL SIGNAL

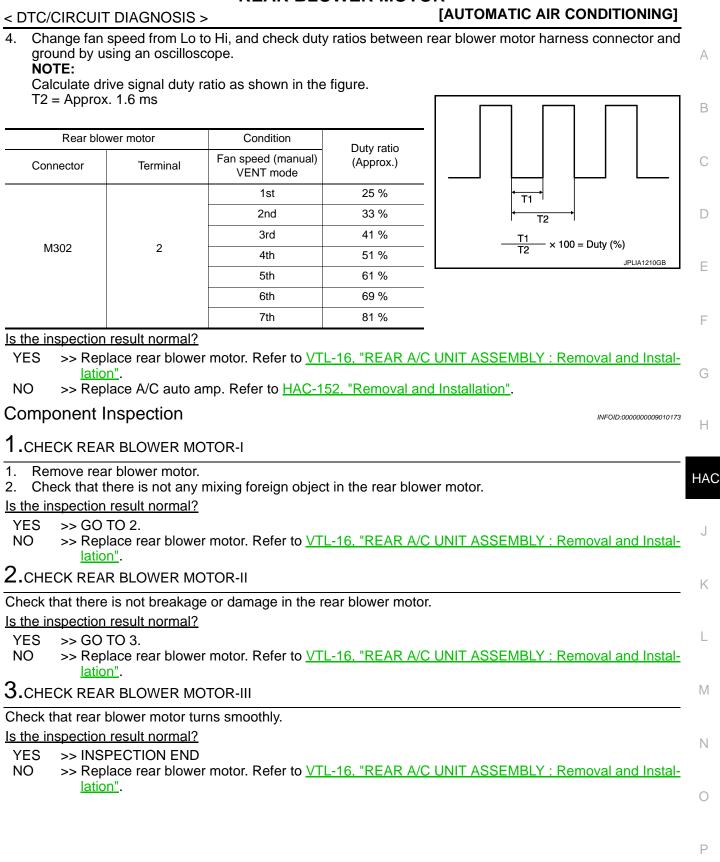
1. Reconnect rear blower motor connector and A/C auto amp. connector.

2. Turn ignition switch ON.

3. Operate MODE switch to set air outlet to VENT.

INFOID:000000009010172

### **REAR BLOWER MOTOR**



#### FRONT AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

# SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS FRONT AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

## Diagnosis Chart By Symptom

INFOID:000000009010174

#### NOTE:

Perform the self-diagnoses with CONSULT before performing the symptom diagnosis. If DTC is detected, perform the corresponding diagnosis.

Symptom		Corresponding malfunction part	Reference
Front air conditioning	Fail-safe activates	Multi AV system	AV-264, "Symptom Table"
<ul> <li>system does not activate.</li> <li>Front air conditioning system cannot be con- trolled.</li> <li>Operation status of front air conditioning system is not indicated on front dis- play.</li> </ul>	Fail-safe does not acti- vate	<ul> <li>Power supply system of A/C auto amp.</li> <li>A/C auto amp.</li> </ul>	HAC-115. "A/C AUTO AMP. : Diag- nosis Procedure"
<ul> <li>Air outlet does not change (Except upper ventilation).</li> <li>Front mode door motor does not operate normally.</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Circuit between front mode door motor and A/C auto amp.</li> <li>Front mode door motor control link- age</li> <li>Front mode door motor</li> <li>A/C auto amp.</li> </ul>	HAC-117, "FRONT MODE DOOR MOTOR : Diagnosis Procedure"
<ul> <li>Upper ventilator door does not change.</li> <li>Upper ventilator door motor does not operate nor- mally.</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Circuit between upper ventilator door motor and A/C auto amp.</li> <li>Upper ventilator door motor installa- tion condition</li> <li>Upper ventilator door motor</li> <li>A/C auto amp.</li> </ul>	HAC-121, "UPPER VENTILATOR DOOR MOTOR : Diagnosis Proce- dure"
<ul> <li>Discharge air temperature of driver side does not change.</li> <li>Front air mix door motor (driver side) does not operate normally.</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Circuit between front air mix door motor (driver side) and A/C auto amp.</li> <li>Front air mix door motor (driver side) installation condition</li> <li>Front air mix door motor (driver side)</li> <li>A/C auto amp.</li> </ul>	HAC-115, "FRONT AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR (DRIVER SIDE) : Diagno- sis Procedure"
<ul> <li>Discharge air temperature of passenger side does not change.</li> <li>Front air mix door motor (passenger side) does not operate normally.</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Circuit between front air mix door motor (passenger side) and A/C auto amp.</li> <li>Front air mix door motor (passenger side) installation condition</li> <li>Front air mix door motor (passenger side)</li> <li>A/C auto amp.</li> </ul>	HAC-116, "FRONT AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR (PASSENGER SIDE) : Di- agnosis Procedure"
<ul><li>Intake door does not change.</li><li>Intake door motor does not operate normally.</li></ul>		<ul> <li>Circuit between intake door motor and A/C auto amp.</li> <li>Intake door motor control linkage</li> <li>Intake door motor</li> <li>A/C auto amp.</li> </ul>	HAC-118. "INTAKE DOOR MOTOR : Diagnosis Procedure"
All door motors do not operate normally.		<ul> <li>Each door motor power supply and ground circuit</li> <li>A/C auto amp.</li> </ul>	HAC-123, "Diagnosis Procedure"
Front blower motor operation is malfunctioning.		<ul> <li>Power supply system of front blower motor</li> <li>Circuit between front blower motor and A/C auto amp.</li> <li>Front blower motor</li> <li>A/C auto amp.</li> </ul>	HAC-126, "Diagnosis Procedure"

### FRONT AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

#### < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

### [AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

Sympto	om	Corresponding malfunction part	Reference
Compressor does not operate.		<ul> <li>Circuit between magnet clutch and IPDM E/R</li> <li>Magnet clutch</li> <li>IPDM E/R (A/C relay)</li> <li>Circuit between ECM and refriger- ant pressure sensor</li> <li>Refrigerant pressure sensor</li> <li>CAN communication circuit</li> <li>A/C auto amp.</li> </ul>	HAC-148, "Diagnosis Procedure"
<ul> <li>Insufficient cooling.</li> <li>No cool air comes out. (Air flow volume is normal.)</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Magnet clutch control system</li> <li>Drive belt slipping</li> <li>Refrigerant cycle</li> <li>Air leakage from each duct</li> <li>A/C auto amp. connection recognition signal circuit</li> <li>Temperature setting trimmer (front)</li> </ul>	HAC-143, "FRONT AIR CONDI- TIONER : Diagnosis Procedure"
<ul> <li>Insufficient heating.</li> <li>No warm air comes out. (Air flow volume is normal.)</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Engine cooling system</li> <li>Heater hose</li> <li>Heater core</li> <li>Air leakage from each duct</li> <li>Temperature setting trimmer (front)</li> </ul>	HAC-145, "FRONT AIR CONDI- TIONER : Diagnosis Procedure"
	During compressor operation	Refrigerant cycle	HA-27, "Symptom Table"
Noise is heard when front air conditioning system op- erates.	During front blower motor operation	<ul> <li>Mixing any foreign object in front blower motor</li> <li>Front blower motor fan breakage</li> <li>Front blower motor rotation inferiori- ty</li> </ul>	HAC-127, "Component Inspection (Front Blower Motor)"
<ul><li>Memory function does not operate.</li><li>Setting temperature is not memorized.</li></ul>		<ul> <li>Battery power supply system of A/C auto amp.</li> <li>A/C auto amp.</li> </ul>	HAC-115, "A/C AUTO AMP. : Diag- nosis Procedure"
Intelligent Key interlock function does not operate.		<ul> <li>Door lock system</li> <li>CAN communication circuit</li> <li>A/C auto amp.</li> </ul>	HAC-147, "Diagnosis Procedure"

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

#### REAR AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

#### < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

# REAR AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

### Diagnosis Chart By Symptom

#### NOTE:

- Perform the self-diagnoses with CONSULT before performing the symptom diagnosis. If DTC is detected, perform the corresponding diagnosis.
- The following table is based on the condition that front automatic air conditioning system operates normally.

Symptom		Corresponding malfunction part	Reference
<ul> <li>Rear air conditioning system cannot be controlled. (Front A/C control)</li> <li>Operation status of rear air conditioning system is not indicated on front display.</li> </ul>		Multi AV system	AV-264, "Symptom Table"
Rear air conditioning sys- tem cannot be controlled. (Rear A/C control)	Operation status of rear air conditioning system is not indicated on rear A/C control display	<ul> <li>Power supply system of rear A/C control</li> <li>Rear A/C control</li> </ul>	HAC-120, "REAR A/C CONTROL : Diagnosis Procedure"
	Operation status of rear air conditioning system is indicated on rear A/C control dis- play	<ul> <li>Communication circuit between rear A/C control and A/C auto amp.</li> <li>A/C auto amp.</li> </ul>	HAC-132, "Diagnosis Procedure"
<ul><li>Air outlet does not change.</li><li>Rear mode door motor does not operate normally.</li></ul>		<ul> <li>Circuit between rear mode door motor and A/C auto amp.</li> <li>Rear mode door motor control linkage</li> <li>Rear mode door motor</li> <li>A/C auto amp.</li> </ul>	HAC-121, "REAR MODE DOOR MOTOR : Diagnosis Procedure"
<ul> <li>Discharge air temperature does not change.</li> <li>Rear air mix door motor does not operate normally.</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Circuit between rear air mix door motor and A/C auto amp.</li> <li>Rear air mix door motor installation condition</li> <li>Rear air mix door motor</li> <li>A/C auto amp.</li> </ul>	HAC-119, "REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR : Diagnosis Procedure"
Rear blower motor operation is malfunctioning.		<ul> <li>Power supply system of rear blower motor</li> <li>Circuit between rear blower motor and A/C auto amp.</li> <li>Rear blower motor</li> <li>A/C auto amp.</li> </ul>	HAC-136, "Diagnosis Procedure"
<ul> <li>Insufficient cooling.</li> <li>No cool air comes out. (Air flow volume is normal.)</li> </ul>		<ul> <li>Power supply system of rear A/C relay</li> <li>Circuit between rear A/C relay and A/C auto amp.</li> <li>Circuit between rear A/C relay and rear A/C solenoid valve.</li> <li>Circuit between rear A/C solenoid valve.</li> <li>Circuit between rear A/C solenoid valve and ground.</li> <li>Rear A/C relay</li> <li>Rear A/C solenoid valve</li> <li>A/C auto amp.</li> <li>Refrigerant cycle</li> <li>Air leakage from each duct</li> <li>Temperature setting trimmer (rear)</li> </ul>	HAC-144. "REAR AIR CONDI- TIONER : Diagnosis Procedure"

INFOID:000000009010175

### REAR AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

#### < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

#### [AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

Symptom	Corresponding malfunction part	Reference	٥
<ul> <li>Insufficient heating.</li> <li>No warm air comes out. (Air flow volume is normal.)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Engine cooling system</li> <li>Heater hose</li> <li>Rear heater core</li> <li>Air leakage from each duct</li> <li>Temperature setting trimmer (rear)</li> </ul>	HAC-146, "REAR AIR CONDI- TIONER : Diagnosis Procedure"	B
Noise is heard when rear blower motor operates.	<ul> <li>Mixing any foreign object in rear blower motor</li> <li>Rear blower motor fan breakage</li> <li>Rear blower motor rotation inferiori- ty</li> </ul>	HAC-137, "Component Inspection"	С
			D

Н

Е

F

G

HAC

J

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

#### ACCS (ADVANCED CLIMATE CONTROL SYSTEM) GNOSIS > [AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

#### < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

# ACCS (ADVANCED CLIMATE CONTROL SYSTEM)

### Symptom Table

INFOID:000000009010176

#### NOTE:

- Perform the self-diagnoses with CONSULT before performing the symptom diagnosis. If DTC is detected, perform the corresponding diagnosis.
- The following table is based on the condition that front automatic air conditioning system operates normally.

Symptom	Corresponding malfunction part	Reference
Auto intake switch cannot be operated. [Automatic intake control (exhaust gas / outside odor detecting mechanism) does not operate]	Multi AV system	AV-264. "Symptom Table"
Plasmacluster <sup>™</sup> control does not operate.	<ul> <li>Power supply system of ionizer</li> <li>The circuit between ionizer and A/C auto amp.</li> <li>Ionizer</li> <li>A/C auto amp.</li> </ul>	HAC-129. "Diagnosis Procedure"
Operation status of Plasmacluster <sup>™</sup> control does not switch according to air flow.	A/C auto amp.	Replace A/C auto amp. Refer to HAC-152, "Removal and Installa- tion".

### **INSUFFICIENT COOLING**

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > [AUTOI	MATIC AIR CONDITIONING]
INSUFFICIENT COOLING	
FRONT AIR CONDITIONER	, A
FRONT AIR CONDITIONER : Description	INFOID:000000009010177
Sumatom	
Symptom <ul> <li>Insufficient cooling</li> </ul>	
<ul> <li>No cool air comes out. (Air flow volume is normal.)</li> </ul>	
FRONT AIR CONDITIONER : Diagnosis Procedure	INFOID:000000009010178
<b>NOTE:</b> Perform self-diagnoses with CONSULT before performing symptom diagnosis form the corresponding diagnosis.	s. If any DTC is detected, per-
1. CHECK MAGNET CLUTCH OPERATION	
1. Turn ignition switch ON.	
<ol> <li>Operate fan switch.</li> <li>Press A/C switch.</li> </ol>	
<ol> <li>Check that A/C indicator turns ON. Check visually and by sound that compared to the sound to the sound</li></ol>	pressor operates.
<ol> <li>Press A/C switch again.</li> <li>Check that A/C indicator turns OFF. Check that compressor stops.</li> </ol>	
<u>Is the inspection result normal?</u> YES >> GO TO 2.	
NO >> Perform diagnosis of "COMPRESSOR DOSE NOT OPERATE" Refer to <u>HAC-148</u> , " <u>Diagnosis Procedure</u> ".	in "SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS".
2.CHECK DRIVE BELT	
Check tension of drive belt. Refer to EM-20, "Checking".	H
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> Adjust or replace drive belt depending on the inspection results.	
<b>3.</b> CHECK REFRIGERANT CYCLE	
Connect recovery/recycling recharging equipment to the vehicle and perform p	ressure inspection with gauge
Refer to <u>HA-27, "Symptom Table"</u> .	sessure inspection with gauge.
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 4. NO >> Repair or replace parts depending on the inspection results.	
4.CHECK AIR LEAKAGE FROM EACH DUCT	
Check duct and nozzle, etc. of the front air conditioning system for leakage. Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 5.	
NO >> Repair or replace parts depending on the inspection results.	
5. CHECK AMBIENT TEMPERATURE DISPLAY	
Check that there is not much difference between actual ambient temperature information display in combination meter.	e and indicated temperature on
Is the inspection result normal?	
<ul> <li>YES &gt;&gt; GO TO 6.</li> <li>NO &gt;&gt; Perform diagnosis for the A/C auto amp. connection recognition s</li> <li><u>"Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.</li> </ul>	
6.CHECK SETTING OF TEMPERATURE SETTING TRIMMER (FRONT)	
<ol> <li>Check setting value of temperature setting trimmer (front). Refer to <u>HAC-CONDITIONING SYSTEM</u> : <u>Temperature Setting Trimmer (Front)</u>".</li> </ol>	73, "FRONT AUTOMATIC AIR

- CONDITIONING SYSTEM : Temperature Setting Trimmer (Front)". 2. Check that temperature setting trimmer (front) is set to "+ direction".

### **HAC-143**

### **INSUFFICIENT COOLING**

#### < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

### [AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

#### NOTE:

The control temperature can be set with the setting of the temperature setting trimmer (front).

3. Set difference between set temperature and control temperature to "0".

#### Is inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace A/C auto amp. Refer to <u>HAC-152, "Removal and Installation"</u>.

REAR AIR CONDITIONER

### REAR AIR CONDITIONER : Description

Symptom

Insufficient cooling

No cool air comes out. (Air flow volume is normal.)

### **REAR AIR CONDITIONER : Diagnosis Procedure**

#### NOTE:

Perform self-diagnoses with CONSULT before performing symptom diagnosis. If any DTC is detected, perform the corresponding diagnosis.

**1.**CHECK REAR A/C SOLENOID VALVE

Check rear A/C solenoid valve. Refer to <u>HAC-133, "Diagnosis Procedure"</u>.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

2. CHECK REFRIGERANT CYCLE

Connect recovery/recycling recharging equipment to the vehicle and perform pressure inspection with gauge. Refer to <u>HA-27, "Symptom Table"</u>.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace parts depending on the inspection results.

 ${f 3.}$ CHECK AIR LEAKAGE FROM EACH DUCT

Check duct and nozzle, etc. of the rear air conditioning system for leakage.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace parts depending on the inspection results.

**4.**CHECK SETTING OF TEMPERATURE SETTING TRIMMER (REAR)

1. Check setting value of temperature setting trimmer (rear). Refer to <u>HAC-74</u>, "<u>REAR AUTOMATIC AIR</u> <u>CONDITIONING SYSTEM</u>: <u>Temperature Setting Trimmer (Rear)</u>".

 Check that temperature setting trimmer (rear) is set to "+ direction". NOTE:

- The control temperature can be set with the setting of the temperature setting trimmer (rear).
- 3. Set difference between set temperature and control temperature to "0".

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace A/C auto amp. Refer to <u>HAC-152</u>, "Removal and Installation".

INFOID:000000009010179

INFOID:000000009010180

#### **INSUFFICIENT HEATING**

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > [AUTOMA	TIC AIR CONDITIONING]
INSUFFICIENT HEATING	
FRONT AIR CONDITIONER	A
FRONT AIR CONDITIONER : Description	INFOID:0000000000010181
<ul> <li>Symptom</li> <li>Insufficient heating</li> <li>No warm air comes out. (Air flow volume is normal.)</li> </ul>	С
FRONT AIR CONDITIONER : Diagnosis Procedure	INFOID:000000009010182
NOTE: Perform self-diagnoses with on board diagnosis and CONSULT before performing is detected, perform the corresponding diagnosis. 1.CHECK COOLING SYSTEM	D symptom diagnosis. If DTC E
<ol> <li>Check engine coolant level and check leakage. Refer to <u>CO-8</u>, "Inspection".</li> <li>Check reservoir tank cap. Refer to <u>CO-12</u>, "<u>RESERVOIR TANK CAP : Inspect</u></li> <li>Check water flow sounds of the engine coolant. Refer to <u>CO-9</u>, "<u>Refilling</u>".</li> <li>Is the inspection result normal?</li> <li>YES &gt;&gt; GO TO 2.</li> <li>NO &gt;&gt; Refill engine coolant and repair or replace parts depending on the inspector.</li> </ol>	G
2.CHECK HEATER HOSE	
Check installation of heater hose by visually or touching. <u>Is the inspection result normal?</u> YES >> GO TO 3. NO >> Repair or replace parts depending on the inspection results.	HAC
3. CHECK FRONT HEATER CORE	
<ol> <li>Check temperature of inlet hose and outlet hose of front heater core.</li> <li>Check that inlet side of front heater core is hot and the outlet side is slightly lovinlet side.</li> <li>CAUTION:</li> <li>Always perform the temperature inspection in a short period of time between the statement of the stat</li></ol>	·
temperature is very hot.	
<u>Is the inspection result normal?</u> YES >> GO TO 4.	L
NO >> Replace front heater core. Refer to <u>HA-45, "HEATER CORE : Remov</u>	al and Installation".
<b>4.</b> CHECK AIR LEAKAGE FROM EACH DUCT	Μ
Check duct and nozzle, etc. of front air conditioning system for air leakage.	101
Is the inspection result normal?	
YES >> GO TO 5. NO >> Repair or replace parts depending on the inspection results.	Ν
NO >> Repair or replace parts depending on the inspection results. 5.CHECK SETTING OF TEMPERATURE SETTING TRIMMER (FRONT)	
<ol> <li>Check setting value of temperature setting trimmer (front). Refer to <u>HAC-73</u>, <u>CONDITIONING SYSTEM : Temperature Setting Trimmer (Front)</u>".</li> <li>Check that temperature setting trimmer (front) is set to "– direction".</li> </ol>	
<ul><li>NOTE: The control temperature can be set by the temperature setting trimmer (front)</li><li>3. Set difference between the set temperature and control temperature to "0".</li></ul>	Ρ.
Are the symptoms solved?	
YES >> INSPECTION END	
NO >> Replace A/C auto amp. Refer to <u>HAC-152, "Removal and Installation"</u>	

REAR AIR CONDITIONER

#### < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

#### **REAR AIR CONDITIONER : Description**

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

INFOID:000000009010183

#### Symptom

Insufficient heating

• No warm air comes out. (Air flow volume is normal.)

#### **REAR AIR CONDITIONER : Diagnosis Procedure**

INFOID:000000009010184

#### CAUTION:

Perform the self-diagnoses with on board diagnosis and CONSULT before performing symptom diagnosis. If any malfunction result or DTC is detected, perform the corresponding diagnosis.

#### **1.**CHECK COOLING SYSTEM

- 1. Check engine coolant level and check leakage. Refer to <u>CO-8, "Inspection"</u>.
- 2. Check reservoir tank cap. Refer to CO-12, "RESERVOIR TANK CAP : Inspection".
- 3. Check water flow sounds of the engine coolant. Refer to CO-9, "Refilling".

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Refill the engine coolant and repair or replace the parts depending on the inspection results.

#### 2. CHECK HEATER HOSE

Check installation of heater hose by visually or touching.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace parts depending on the inspection results.

#### 3.CHECK REAR HEATER CORE

- 1. Check temperature of inlet hose and outlet hose of rear heater core.
- 2. Check that the inlet side of rear heater core is hot and the outlet side is slightly lower than/almost equal to the inlet side.

#### CAUTION:

# Always perform the temperature inspection in a short period of time because the engine coolant temperature is very hot.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace rear heater core. Refer to <u>HA-49</u>, "HEATER CORE : Removal and Installation".

#### **4.**CHECK AIR LEAKAGE FROM EACH DUCT

Check duct and nozzle, etc. of the rear air conditioning system for air leakage.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace parts depending on the inspection results.

**5.**CHECK SETTING OF TEMPERATURE SETTING TRIMMER (REAR)

- 1. Check setting value of temperature setting trimmer (rear). Refer to <u>HAC-74</u>, "<u>REAR AUTOMATIC AIR</u> <u>CONDITIONING SYSTEM : Temperature Setting Trimmer (Rear)</u>".
- Check that the temperature setting trimmer is set to "- direction". NOTE:

The control temperature can be set by the temperature setting trimmer (rear).

3. Set the difference between the set temperature (rear) and control temperature to "0".

Are the symptoms solved?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace A/C auto amp. Refer to <u>HAC-152</u>, "Removal and Installation".

#### INTELLIGENT KEY INTERLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > [AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

# INTELLIGENT KEY INTERLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

	A
Description	000009010185
Symptom: Intelligent Key interlock function does not operate.	В
Diagnosis Procedure	000009010186
1.CHECK DOOR LOCK SYSTEM	С
Check door lock system. Refer to <u>DLK-79, "Work Flow"</u> .	D
Is the inspection result normal? YES >> GO TO 2.	D
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.	E
2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT	
Refer to <u>GI-43. "Intermittent Incident"</u> . Is the inspection result normal?	F
<ul> <li>YES &gt;&gt; Replace A/C auto amp. Refer to <u>HAC-152, "Removal and Installation"</u>.</li> <li>NO &gt;&gt; Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.</li> </ul>	
	G

Н

HAC

J

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

#### < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

## COMPRESSOR DOSE DOT OPERATE

#### Description

Symptom: Compressor dose not operate.

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000009010188

INFOID:000000009010187

# NOTE: Perform self-diagnoses with CONSULT before performing symptom diagnosis. If DTC is detected, perform the corresponding diagnosis.

• Check that refrigerant is enclosed in cooler cycle normally. If refrigerant amount is shortage from proper amount, perform inspection of refrigerant leakage.

**1.**CHECK MAGNET CLUTCH OPERATION

Check magnet clutch. Refer to HAC-131, "Component Function Check".

Does it operate normally?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

2.CHECK REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR

Check refrigerant pressure sensor. Refer to EC-565. "Component Function Check".

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

 $\mathbf{3.}$ CHECK A/C AUTO AMP. OUTPUT SIGNAL

With CONSULT

Check "COMP REQ SIG" and "FAN REQ SIG" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "HVAC" using CONSULT.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
COMP REQ SIG	A/C switch	ON	On
		OFF	Off
FAN REQ SIG	Front blower motor	ON	On
TANKEQ SIG		OFF	Off

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace A/C auto amp. Refer to <u>HAC-152</u>, "Removal and Installation".

**4.**CHECK ECM INPUT SIGNAL

#### With CONSULT

Check "AIR COND SIG" and "HEATER FAN SW" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "ECM" using CONSULT.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
AIR COND SIG	A/C switch	ON	On
AIR COND SIG		OFF	Off
HEATER FAN SW Front blower motor	Front blower motor	ON	On
HEATEN TAN SW		OFF	Off

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Check CAN communication system. Refer to LAN-22, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart".

**5.**CHECK IPDM E/R INPUT SIGNAL

(D) With CONSULT

1. Start engine.

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

### COMPRESSOR DOSE DOT OPERATE

#### < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

#### [AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

#### 2. Check "AC COMP REQ" in "DATA MONITOR" mode of "IPDM E/R" using CONSULT.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
AC COMP REQ	A/C switch	ON	On
		OFF	Off

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check CAN communication system. Refer to LAN-22, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart".

Н

HAC

J

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

А

В

С

D

Е

F

G

Revision: 2013 September

# REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION FRONT A/C CONTROL

Removal and Installation

#### REMOVAL

- 1. Remove cluster lid C. Refer to IP-14, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove preset switch. Refer to AV-298. "Removal and Installation".
- 3. Disconnect harness connector from front A/C control.

#### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

# REAR A/C CONTROL Removal and Installation INFOID:00000000010190 REMOVAL 1. Remove console rear finisher. Refer to IP-29, "Removal and Installation". 2. Remove fixing screws, and then remove rear A/C control. INSTALLATION Install in the reverse order of removal.

Н

А

В

С

D

Е

F

HAC

J

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

# A/C AUTO AMP.

#### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000009010191

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

#### REMOVAL

- 1. Remove cluster lid C lower. Refer to IP-14, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove AV control unit. Refer to <u>AV-282, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- 3. Disconnect harness connector from A/C auto amp..
- 4. Remove fixing screws, and then remove A/C auto amp..

#### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

# AMBIENT SENSOR Removal and Installation INFOID:00000000010192 REMOVAL 1. Remove front grill. Refer to EXT-20. "Removal and Installation". 2. Disengage the pawl, and then remove ambient sensor from bracket. 3. Disconnect ambient sensor connector, and then remove the ambient sensor. INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

Η

HAC

J

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

А

В

С

D

Е

F

Revision: 2013 September

# IN-VEHICLE SENSOR

FRONT A/C UNIT ASSEMBLY

#### FRONT A/C UNIT ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000009010193

#### REMOVAL

- 1. Remove instrument lower panel LH. Refer to <u>IP-14, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- 2. Remove fixing screw, and then remove in-vehicle sensor.

#### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal. REAR A/C UNIT ASSEMBLY

#### REAR A/C UNIT ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000009010194

#### REMOVAL

- 1. Remove rear A/C unit assembly. Refer to <u>HA-48, "REAR A/C UNIT ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installa-</u> tion".
- 2. Remove the intake sensor from rear A/C unit assembly.

#### INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

**CAUTION:** 

- Replace O-rings with new ones. Then apply the compressor oil to them when installing.
- Mark the mounting position of intake sensor bracket prior to removal so that the reinstalled sensor can be located in the same position.
- Never rotate the bracket insertion part when removing and installing the intake sensor.
- Check for leakages when recharging refrigerant. Refer to <u>HA-18, "Leak Test"</u>.

#### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION > SUNLOAD SENSOR

Removal	and	Installation	
---------	-----	--------------	--

REMOVAL	
---------	--

RE	MOVAL	В
1.	Remove upper ventilator grill RH. Refer to <u>VTL-10, "UPPER VENTILATOR GRILLE : Removal and Instal-</u> lation".	
2.	Remove sunload sensor from front defroster grill RH.	С

3. Disconnect harness connector from sunload sensor.

#### **INSTALLATION**

Install in the reverse order of removal.

Н

HAC

J

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ο

Ρ

А

D

Е

F

G

INFOID:000000009010195

# INTAKE SENSOR

**Exploded View** 

Refer to HA-42, "Exploded View".

Removal and Installation

#### REMOVAL

- 1. Remove the front evaporator assembly. Refer to HA-44, "EVAPORATOR : Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove the intake sensor from front evaporator.

#### INSTALLATION

Note the following items, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Replace O-rings with new ones. Then apply the compressor oil to them when installing.
- Mark the mounting position of intake sensor bracket prior to removal so that the reinstalled sensor can be located in the same position.
- Never rotate the bracket insertion part when removing and installing the intake sensor.
- Check for leakages when recharging refrigerant. Refer to <u>HA-18, "Leak Test"</u>.

INFOID:000000009010196

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

INFOID:000000009010197

Revision: 2013 September

# EXHAUST GAS/OUTSIDE ODOR SENSOR < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION > [AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING] EXHAUST GAS/OUTSIDE ODOR SENSOR

		Δ
Removal and Installation	INFOID:000000009010198	~
REMOVAL		В
<ol> <li>Remove bumper molding. Refer to <u>EXT-13, "Removal and Installation"</u>.</li> <li>Remove bolt, and then remove exhaust gas/outside odor sensor.</li> </ol>		0
INSTALLATION Install in the reverse order of removal.		С
		D

Н

Е

F

G

HAC

J

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

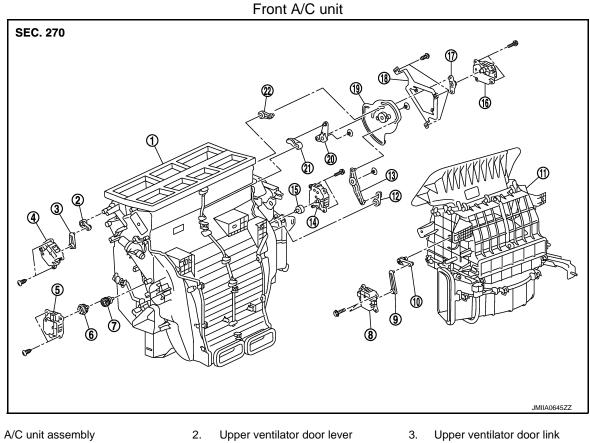
Ο

# DOOR MOTOR

**Exploded View** 

INFOID:000000009010199

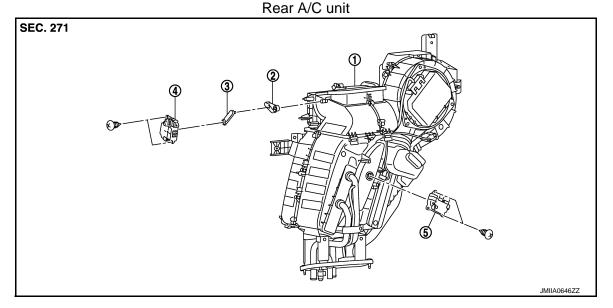
[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]



- 1.
- Upper ventilator door motor 4.
- 7. Air mix door adaptor A
- 10. Intake door lever
- 13. Foot door link
- 16. Mode door motor
- 19. Main link
- 22. Defroster lever

- 5. Air mix door motor LH
- 8. Intake door motor
- 11. Blower unit assembly
- 14. Air mix door motor RH
- 17. Mode door motor lever
- Ventilator door link 20.

- 6. Air mix door adaptor B
- Intake door motor lever 9.
- 12. Foot door lever
- 15. Air mix door adaptor
- 18. Mode door motor bracket
- Ventilator door lever 21



#### DOOR MOTOR

#### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

- 1. Rear A/C unit assembly Rear mode door motor
- 2. Rear mode door lever 2 5. Rear air mix door motor
- 3. Rear mode door lever 1

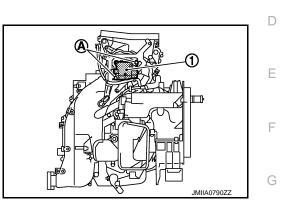
# MODE DOOR MOTOR

#### MODE DOOR MOTOR : Removal and Installation

#### REMOVAL

4.

- Remove instrument lower panel RH. Refer to <u>IP-14, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- 2. Remove power steering control unit bracket.
- 3. Remove fixing screws (A), and then remove mode door motor (1).
- 4. Disconnect mode door motor connector.



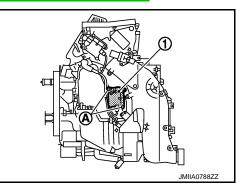
INSTALLATION Install in the reverse order of removal. AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR

#### AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR : Removal and Installation

#### REMOVAL

#### Driver side

- Remove automatic drive position control unit. Refer to <u>ADP-137, "Removal and Installation"</u>.
- 2. Remove fixing screws (A), and then remove air door motor LH (1).
- 3. Disconnect air mix door motor connector.



#### Passenger side

- Remove heater core. Refer to HA-45, "HEATER CORE : Removal and Installation". 1.
- Remove fixing screws, and then remove air mix door motor RH.

#### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal. INTAKE DOOR MOTOR

#### INTAKE DOOR MOTOR : Removal and Installation

#### REMOVAL

- 1. Remove blower unit assembly. Refer to VTL-15, "Removal and Installation".
- 2. Remove fixing screws, and then remove intake door motor.

#### **HAC-159**

#### 2014 QX80

INFOID:000000009010202

А

В

Н

HAC

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ρ

INFOID:000000009010200

INFOID:000000009010201

#### DOOR MOTOR

#### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[AUTOMATIC AIR CONDITIONING]

3. Disconnect intake door motor connector.

#### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal. UPPER VENTILATOR DOOR MOTOR

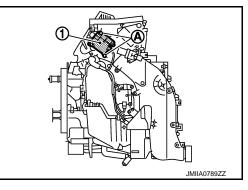
UPPER VENTILATOR DOOR MOTOR : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000009010203

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove automatic drive position control unit. Refer to ADP-137, "Removal and Installation".

- 2. Remove fixing screws (A), and then remove intake door motor (1).
- 3. Disconnect intake door motor connector.



INSTALLATION Install in the reverse order of removal. REAR MODE DOOR MOTOR

#### REAR MODE DOOR MOTOR : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000009010204

#### REMOVAL

- 1. Remove luggage side lower finisher RH. Refer to <u>INT-36. "LUGGAGE SIDE LOWER FINISHER :</u> <u>Removal and Installation"</u>.
- 2. Remove fixing screws, and then remove rear mode door motor.

#### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal. REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR

**REAR AIR MIX DOOR MOTOR : Removal and Installation** 

INFOID:000000009010205

#### REMOVAL

- 1. Remove rear A/C unit assembly. Refer to <u>HA-48, "REAR A/C UNIT ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installa-</u> tion".
- 2. Remove fixing screws, and then remove air mix door motor.

#### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

IONIZER		Δ
Exploded View	INFOID:000000009010206	A
Refer to <u>HA-42, "Exploded View"</u> . Removal and Installation	INFOID:0000000009010207	В
Removal		С
<ol> <li>Remove instrument lower panel LH. Refer to <u>IP-14, "Removal and Installation"</u>.</li> <li>Remove mounting screws, and then remove ionizer from A/C unit assembly. CAUTION: Never tough the surface (ceramic part) of the ionizer. It is the discharge electrode.</li> <li>Disconnect ionizer harness connector.</li> </ol>		D
INSTALLATION Note the following item, install in the reverse order of removal. CAUTION: If there is dirt, use a clean cloth and clean the discharge electrode (ceramic part) of the id	onizer.	F
		G

Н

HAC

J

Κ

L

Μ

Ν

Ο